#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY MEETING AGENDA

#### Wednesday, June 20, 2018 Council Chambers – City Hall 201 W. Palmetto Park Road, Boca Raton, Florida

The Boca Raton Airport Authority Agenda will be considered by the Chair and Authority Members Wednesday, June 20, 2018 at 6 p.m. All requests to be placed on the agenda by the public must be submitted to the Executive Director, in writing, via the Agenda Request Form, at least twenty (20) days before the Authority meeting. Such written requests must be in sufficient detail to identify the subject matter as well as the contact person who will represent the matter before the Authority. The Boca Raton Airport Authority reserves the right to not consider matters over which the Authority has no jurisdiction.

This meeting will be televised on Comcast channel 20 in the City of Boca Raton, and on AT&T U-Verse channel 99 throughout Palm Beach County and will be videotaped for broadcast at a later date. The meeting will also be streamed live to the Boca Raton Airport Authority Website, <u>www.bocaairport.com</u> and may also be heard on the radio on 1650 AM.

#### I. <u>ROLL CALL</u>

MITCHELL FOGEL C CHERYL BUDD V RANDY NOBLES S GENE FOLDEN B JAMES R. NAU B MELVIN POLLACK B BOB TUCKER B

CHAIR VICE-CHAIR SECRETARY/TREASURER BOARD MEMBER BOARD MEMBER BOARD MEMBER BOARD MEMBER

#### II. <u>APPROVAL OF MINUTES</u>

Consider approval of Minutes for the Regular Meeting of May 16, 2018.

#### III. AGENDA CHANGES

#### IV. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

A. Overview of Bylaws regarding Election of Officers – Amy Petrick.

- A. Consider a Motion to elect Officers for the following positions for the Boca Raton Airport Authority.
  - A. Chair
  - B. Vice-Chair
  - C. Secretary & Treasurer

#### V. <u>PUBLIC REQUESTS</u>

If any member of the public wishes to provide comment on any item, the time to do so is now. Please complete a public comment card identifying the item upon which you wish to be heard and provide it to Ms. Landers. The public comment cards are located in the lobby. Each member of the public wishing to comment will be provided with 5 minutes to do so. The Chair reserves the right to move the public comment opportunity on a specific agenda item to the point in the agenda when that item is to be considered and /or to extend the allotted time per speaker.

#### VI. <u>CONSENT AGENDA</u>

#### VII. FEDERAL, STATE AND MUNICIPAL INPUT

#### VIII. FINANCIAL REPORT

A. Presentation of the May 2018 Financial Report.

Consider a Motion for approval of the Financial Report for May 2018.

B. Presentation of the Audit as prepared by the Authority's Independent Auditor Grau and Associates, for the Fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

Consider Resolution Number 06-11-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority adopting the Boca Raton Airport Authority's Financial Statements, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Projects and the Independent Auditor's Reports for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

C. Presentation of the 2018 Investment Report.

#### IX. <u>TENANT REPORTS AND REQUESTS</u>

A. Lynn University Sign Final Approval.

Consider Resolution No. 06-12-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority authorizing final approval to Atlantic Aviation – Boca Raton, LLC, for permanent, exterior roadway and building signage improvements for Lynn University as constructed.

B. Premier Aviation Fourth Amendment to Lease Agreement.

Consider Resolution No. 06-13-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving a Fourth Amendment to the Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC Lease.

C. Cinemark – Interior Renovations.

#### X. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND STAFF REPORTS

- A. Noise Abatement/Operations Summary for the month of May 2018.
- B. Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services Award of Contract.

Consider Resolution No. 06-14-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority authorizing an Agreement with Pace Communications Group Inc. for Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services for a period of three (3) years with two one (1) year renewal options at the Authority's option.

C. Request to approve Joint Participation Agreement for Financial Project No. 423957-2-94-01 with the State of Florida Department of Transportation to Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor – Design and Construction at the Boca Raton Airport.

Consider Resolution No. 06-15-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority accepting the Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida Department of Transportation for Expansion of Airport Road and Utility Corridor – Design and Construction at the Boca Raton Airport.

D. Request to approve Joint Participation Agreement for Financial Project No. 437967-1-94-01 with the State of Florida Department of Transportation for Storm Drainage System Upgrades at Boca Raton Airport.

Consider Resolution No. 06-16-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority accepting the Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida

Department of Transportation for the Storm Drainage System Upgrades at the Boca Raton Airport Authority.

E. Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement.

Consider Resolution No. 06-17-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving a Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement between the Boca Raton Airport Authority and the State of Florida Division of Emergency Management.

- F. U.S. Customs and Border Protection Facility Update.
- G. Year-to-Date 2018 Business Objectives Update.

#### XI. <u>AUTHORITY BOARD MEMBER REQUESTS AND REPORTS</u>

#### XII. PUBLIC COMMENT

#### XIII. OTHER BUSINESS

#### XIV. MISCELLANEOUS

The next meeting is scheduled for July 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. in the Boca Raton Council Chambers at City Hall.

#### XV. ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully Submitted, Clara Bennett Executive Director

#### Boca Raton Airport Authority Meeting Minutes May 16, 2018 Boca Raton City Hall – Council Chambers

Chair Mitchell Fogel called the meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

#### **BOARD MEMBERS**

Mitchell Fogel	Chair
Cheryl Budd	Vice-Chair
Randy Nobles	Secretary/Treasurer
Gene Folden	Board Member - ABSENT
Jack Fox	Board Member
James R Nau	Board Member
Melvin Pollack	Board Member

**<u>COUNSEL</u>** Amy Petrick, Esquire – Lewis Longman Walker

**STAFF** Clara Bennett, Executive Director Scott Kohut, Deputy Director Ariadna Camilo, Finance and Administration Manager Travis Bryan, Operations Manager Christine Landers, Business Manager William Urbanek, Operations Coordinator

The meeting was televised live and videotaped for broadcast at a later date. The meeting was also streamed live to the Boca Raton Airport Authority Website, <u>www.bocaairport.com</u> and aired on the radio at 1650 AM.

#### **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

A MOTION to approve the minutes of the April 18, 2018 Regular Meeting was made by Mr. Pollack and seconded by Ms. Budd. The Motion was carried unanimously.

#### AGENDA CHANGES

There were no agenda changes.

#### CONSENT AGENDA

There were no items on the consent agenda.

#### FEDERAL, STATE AND MUNICIPAL INPUT

There was no Federal, State or Municipal Input.

#### PUBLIC REQUESTS

There were no public requests.

#### **FINANCIAL REPORT**

Ms. Camilo presented the Financial Report for April 2018.

## A MOTION to approve the Financial Report for April 2018 was made by Ms. Budd and seconded by Mr. Pollack. The Motion carried unanimously.

#### TENANT REPORTS AND REQUESTS

Ms. Bennett introduced the new owners of Boca Aircraft Owners, Inc. Mr. Nick Fonseca and Mr. Tony Fonseca.

Mr. Tony Fonseca introduced himself and provided an overview of the vision for the future of Boca Aircraft Owners, Inc.

A discussion ensued.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND STAFF REPORTS

Mr. Urbanek presented the Noise Abatement/Operations Summary for the month of April 2018.

A discussion ensued.

Ms. Budd requested that Airport Management put together a detailed summary of the noise abatement program.

Ms. Bennett provided insight into informational updates that Airport Management is currently completing related to the noise abatement program in order to provide clear and concise information to pilots and area residents.

Mr. Kohut presented details on the Boca Raton Airport Ramp Pass Program.

A discussion ensued.

#### A MOTION to adopt the Boca Raton Airport Ramp Pass Program was made by Ms. Budd and seconded by Mr. Fox. The Motion was carried unanimously.

Mr. Nobles requested that Airport Management provide a status report on the Ramp Pass Program after it has been in effect for three to six months.

#### AUTHORITY MEMBERS REQUESTS AND REPORTS

Mr. Fogel recognized Mr. Fox for his service to the Boca Raton Airport Authority and presented him with an award for his public service.

Mr. Fox stated that it had been a pleasure working with the Airport Authority over the last year.

Mr. Nobles congratulated Mr. Fox on his service to the Boca Raton Airport Authority.

Ms. Budd thanked Mr. Fox for his contributions. Ms. Budd gave an update on the current Marketing RFP, which will be presented to the Board in June.

Mr. Pollack and Mr. Nau also thanked Mr. Fox for his service.

#### PUBLIC INPUT

There was no public input.

#### OTHER BUSINESS

There was no other business.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

The next regularly scheduled meeting is Wednesday, June 20, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. in the Boca Raton Council Chambers at City Hall.

#### ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at 6:42 p.m.

, Chair

Date



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Ariadna Camilo, Finance and Administration Manager

Date: June 20, 2018

RE: Financial Report – May 2018

### AGENDA ITEM – VIII – A

Airport Management and the Secretary/Treasurer will provide an overview of the Financial Report for the eight months ending May 31, 2018.

Total Operating Revenues as of May 31, 2018 were \$2,756,358, an increase of \$290,068 or 11.8% to budget. This increase in revenue year to date is attributable to increased Fuel Flowage revenue during the Presidential visits.

Total Non-Operating Revenues and Capital Contributions as of May 31, 2018 were \$343,901.

Total Operating Expenses as of May 31, 2018 were \$1,483,346 a decrease of \$549,277 or 27.0% compared to budget. Significant variances in expenses compared to budget for the eight months ending May 31, 2018 are as follows:

- Project expenditures are down \$223,787 or 74.8% to budget, primarily due to the projects anticipated to begin in the third quarter.
- Airport Operations expenditures are down \$112,640 or 35.6% to budget, primarily due to expenses being lower than anticipated.
- Customs Facility expenditures are down \$126,431 or 76.3% to budget, primarily due to Customs and Border Protection operating expenses not yet incurred.

• Legal Service expenditures year to date are detailed below, including a breakdown of costs for board member related matters and capital projects.

		(	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	 MAY	JUNE	J	ULY	A	UG	5	SEPT	1	TO TAL
GENERA	L	\$	6,914	\$ 11,408	\$ 2,600	\$ 6,586	\$ 3,878	\$ 5,864	\$ 5,321	\$ 5,599	\$ -	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	48,169
BOAR	D	\$	936	\$ 7,854	\$ -	\$ 2,096	\$ 390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	11,276
CUSTON	MS	\$	208	\$ 208	\$ -	\$ 780	\$ 910	\$ 3,588	\$ -	\$ 709	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	6,403
EMAS		\$	-	\$ -	\$ 650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	650

Total Capital Expenditures as of May 31, 2018 were \$851,592. The majority of Capital Expenditures were attributable to Task 40 – Customs Facility, Task 41 – Security Enhancements, Task 42 – EMAS, and Task 48 – Electrical Vault of the Capital Improvement Program. Of the total \$851,592 in Capital Expenditures, \$7,053 were attributable to project-related legal fees, while \$0 were attributable to Capital Outlay.



#### Boca Raton Airport Authority Income Statement: Budget Variance Summary For the Eight Months Ending May 31, 2018 (unaudited)

#### **Summary Results**

	FY 2018	FY 2018	FY 2018	Varianc	e
	Annual	May	May	FY 2018 Actual v	
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Dollars	Percent
Operating Revenues	\$ 3,699,435	\$ 2,756,358	\$ 2,466,290	\$ 290,068	11.8%
Operating Expenses	\$ 3,048,934	\$ 1,483,346	\$ 2,032,623	\$ (549,277)	-27.0%
Operating Income/(Loss)	\$ 650,500	\$ 1,273,012	\$ 433,667	\$ 839,345	193.5%
before Depreciation					
Depreciation	\$ 1,486,832	\$ 991,221	\$ 991,221	\$ -	0.0%
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	\$ (836,332)	\$ 281,791	\$ (557,554)	\$ 839,345	-150.5%
Non-Operating Revenues	\$ 359,071	\$ -			
Income/(Loss)	\$ (477,261)	\$ 281,791			
before Capital Contributions					
Capital Contributions	\$ 3,648,160	\$ 343,901			
from State and Federal Grants					
Change in Net Position	\$ 3,170,899	\$ 625,691			



#### Boca Raton Airport Authority Actual Revenue Results Versus Budget For the Eight Months Ending May 31, 2018 (unaudited)

#### **Revenue Summary**

	FY 2018 Annual		FY 2018 May			FY 2018 May			Variance FY 2018 Actual vs. Budg		
		Budget		Actual			Budget			Dollars	Percent
Rent Revenue	\$	2,985,111	ç	2,046,142		\$	1,990,074		\$	56,068	2.8%
Fuel Flowage Fees	\$	475,000	ç	623,485		\$	316,667		\$	306,818	96.9%
Customs Facility Revenue	\$	108,000	Ş	-		\$	72,000		\$	(72,000)	-100.0%
Interest Income	\$	58,500	ç	32,312		\$	39,000		\$	(6,688)	-17.1%
Other Revenue	\$	72,824	ç	54,419	-	\$	48,549	-	\$	5,869	12.1%
Total Operating Revenues	\$	3,699,435	ç	2,756,358		\$	2,466,290	_	\$	290,068	11.8%
FDOT Grants	\$	359,071	ç	-							
Non-Operating Revenues	\$	359,071	ç	-							
FDOT Grants	\$	2,514,615	ç	343,241							
FAA Grants	\$	286,480	ç	660	-						
Capital Contributions from State and Federal Grants	\$	2,801,095	ç	343,901							



#### Boca Raton Airport Authority Actual Expense Results Versus Budget For the Eight Months Ending May 31, 2018 (unaudited)

#### **Expense Summary**

	FY 2018 Annual			FY 2018 April		FY 2018 April		Variance FY 2018 Actual vs. Budget			
		Budget		Actual			Budget		Dollars	Percent	
Personnel Expenses	\$	996,778	\$	659,187		\$	664,519	\$	(5,332)	-0.8%	
Professional Services	\$	219,800	\$	76,401		\$	146,533	\$	(70,132)	-47.9%	
Office Operating Expenses	\$	241,679	\$	150,840		\$	161,119	\$	(10,279)	-6.4%	
Airport Operations	\$	474,820	\$	203,907		\$	316,547	\$	(112,640)	-35.6%	
Insurance Expense	\$	183,128	\$	90,611		\$	122,085	\$	(31,475)	-25.8%	
ATCT Facility	\$	54,432	\$	24,407		\$	36,288	\$	(11,881)	-32.7%	
Customs Facility	\$	248,478	\$	39,221		\$	165,652	\$	(126,431)	-76.3%	
Marketing & Special Events	\$	180,980	\$	163,332		\$	120,653	\$	42,679	35.4%	
Projects	\$	448,839	\$	75,439		\$	299,226	\$	(223,787)	-74.8%	
Total Operating Expenses	\$	3,048,934	\$	1,483,346	ļ	\$	2,032,623	\$	(549,277)	-27.0%	
Capital Outlay	\$	35,000	\$	-							
Capital Improvement Program	\$	3,661,644	\$	851,592							
Total Capital Expenditures	\$	3,696,644	\$	851,592							



#### **Summary Results**

#### ASSETS

<b>Boca Raton Airport Authority</b>
Balance Sheet Summary
May 31, 2018
(unaudited)

#### LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

\$

\$ \$ 690,798

167,879

858,677

\$ 45,688,873 \$ 46,547,551

Current Assets			Current Liabilities		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,870,02	0	Accounts Payable	\$ 500	D,687
Receivables	\$ 136,57	8	Due to Other Governments	\$ 72	2,566
Due From Other Governments	\$ 696,81	3	Compensated Absences, short-term	\$ 29	9,306
Money Markets	\$ 180,86	5	Deferred Rent Income	\$ 88	8,239
Certificates of Deposit	\$ 4,716,09	2			
Certificates of Deposit, Restricted	\$ 181,51	8	Total Current Liabilities		
Other Assets	\$ 128,94	1			
			Non-Current Liabilities		
Total Current Assets		\$ 8,910,827	Security Deposits	\$ 167	7,879
			Compensated Absences, long-term	\$	-
Non-Current Assets					
Rent Receivable	\$ 467,94	3	Total Non-Current Liabilities		
Capital Assets					
Land	\$ 1,791,88	6	Total Liabilities		
Avigation Easements	\$ 4,835,96	1			
Project in Progress	\$ 21,584,48	5	Capital		
Buildings	\$ 2,854,22	4	Florida Operations Trust Fund	\$ 267	7,950
Land Procurement	\$ 955,07	0	Retained Earnings	\$ 38,047	7,882
Leasehold Improvements	\$ 8,220,98	1	Contributed Capital - Federal	\$ 317	7,029
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$ 2,742,24	5	Contributed Capital - State	\$ 6,430	),281
Infrastructure	\$ 13,646,35	1	Net Income	\$ 625	5,731
Less Accumulated Depreciation	\$ (19,462,42	<u>4)</u>			
Total Non-Current Assets		\$ 37,636,723	Total Capital		
Total Assets		\$ 46,547,551	Total Liabilities & Capital		



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director

Date: June 20, 2018

#### RE: Boca Raton Airport Authority External Audit

#### AGENDA ITEM – VIII – B

The Authority's External Auditors, Grau & Associates have prepared the Financial Reports for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2017. The draft report contains no findings.

On behalf of Airport Management and the Secretary/Treasurer, we recommend approval of Resolution Number 06-11-18 adopting the Boca Raton Airport Authority's Financial Statements, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Projects, and the Independent Auditor's Reports for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2017.

#### **BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY**

#### RESOLUTION 06-11-18

## A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority adopting the Boca Raton Airport Authority's Financial Statements, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Projects and the Independent Auditor's Reports for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport;

WHEREAS, the Authority has prepared the Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2017;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority's Independent Auditor, Grau & Associates (the "Independent Auditor"), has reviewed the Financial Statements and prepared an Auditor's Report in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States;

**WHEREAS**, the Independent Auditor performed these audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Financial Statements are free of material misstatements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Authority's financial statements referred to and herein set forth, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Boca Raton Airport Authority as of September 30, 2017.

## NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and set forth the legislative intent of the Resolution.
- 2. In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, the Authority hereby adopts the Boca Raton Airport Authority's Financial Statements, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Projects, and the Independent Auditor's Reports for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2017, a copy of which is attached hereto as "Exhibit A".
- 3. The Executive Director, with assistance from Airport Legal Counsel, is hereby authorized to do all things necessary to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-11-18.
- 4. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Boca Raton Airport Authority is hereby authorized to execute Resolution Number 06-11-18.
- 5. Resolution Number 06-11-18 shall take effect upon adoption.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>TH</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair



951 Yamato Road • Suite 280 Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728 Fax (561) 994-5823 www.graucpa.com

June 12, 2018

To the Members of the Authority Boca Raton Airport Authority Boca Raton, Florida

We have audited the basic financial statements of the Boca Raton Airport Authority, Boca Raton, Florida ("Authority") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated June 22, 2017. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit. We have also examined the Authority's compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, in accordance with Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 which was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

#### Significant Audit Findings

#### Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Authority are described in Note 2 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. We noted no transactions entered into by the Authority during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the financial statements was:

Management's estimate of the useful lives of capital assets is based on information obtained from the experience of other governments as adapted for differences in application and environment. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate of the useful lives of capital assets in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

#### Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

#### Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

#### Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated June 12, 2018.

#### Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Authority's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

#### Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Authority's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

#### Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information, which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

#### Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the Boca Raton Airport Authority, Boca Raton, Florida, management, and the Members of the Authority and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

the

Grau & Associates



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Ariadna Camilo, Finance and Administration Manager

Date: June 20, 2018

RE: 2018 Investment Report

## AGENDA ITEM – VIII – C

Airport Management and the Secretary/Treasurer will report on the Authority's 2018 Investment Report pursuant to the Authority's Accounting Policy and Procedure Manual regarding investments, as governed by Section 218.415, Florida Statutes.

# BOGA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY INVESTMENT REPORT

# FISCAL YEAR 2018



## TABLE OF

- About the Boca Raton Airport Authority
- 2 Understanding Our Investment Policy
- 4 2018 Investment Highlights
- 6 Investment Schedule
- 7 Unrestricted Net Asset Balance
- 8 Looking Ahead
- 8 Investment Report Presentation

## ABOUT THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

he Boca Raton Airport is publiclyowned by the State of Florida and is designated as a general aviation transport facility, serving the corporate, recreational, and flight training needs of the region. It is located on 220 acres in Boca Raton off of I-95 between Spanish River Boulevard and Glades Road. The Airport's one runway 5/23 is 6,276 feet long and 150 feet wide.

The Airport is operated by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, a seven-member Board established by the Florida Legislature as an Independent Special District of the State of Florida. Five members are appointed by the Boca Raton City Council and two are appointed by the Palm Beach County Commission. Each Board member serves a term of two years. The Airport Authority was established in order to operate, maintain, and develop the Boca Raton Airport in a safe, professional manner; enhance services and facilities available to the Airport's tenants and users; improve the Airport's relationship with the surrounding community; eliminate financial subsidies by local taxpayers and the Board of Trustees; and limit the potential for operational liability by the State and the local community.

In October 2011, the Airport Authority developed a Strategic Business Plan that identified the Airport's mission to be a world class Public Use General Aviation facility that benefits our growing business and regional communities.

#### THE AIRPORT'S STRATEGIC GOALS ARE TO:

- 1. Strengthen Community Relations
- 2. Mitigate Noise Impacts
- 3. Enhance Financial Performance
- 4. Effectively Operate in a Changing Government Environment
- 5. Explore Land Opportunities

The Airport Authority sustains the Airport's operations by generating revenue from land leases and fuel fees. Operating surpluses are reinvested in infrastructure improvements included in the Airport Capital Improvement Program and used to match FAA Airport Improvement Program and Florida Department of Transportation Aviation Work Program grants.



# UNDERSTANDING OUR

he Boca Raton Airport Authority's Accounting Policy and Procedure Manual dictates that Authority funds should be properly invested to safeguard against physical loss or misuse. Invested funds are funds not presently needed for airport operations or capital projects.

The Authority's investment policy mirrors Florida Statute, Section 218.415(17), which states that units of local government may invest or reinvest any public funds in their control or possession in:

- The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1969, as provided in s. <u>163.01</u>.
- Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in s. <u>280.02</u>.
- Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Further, the Authority has established keen objectives with regard to its investment strategy:

- Safety The primary objective of the Authority's investment activities is the protection of investment capital.
- Liquidity The Authority's investment strategy will provide sufficient liquidity such that cash flow requirements are met through the utilization of investments with structured maturities.
- Investment Income The Authority will strive to maximize the return on the portfolio while minimizing investment risk.

Management is responsible for ensuring proper compliance with both Florida Statutes and the established investment strategy. The Authority's compliance with the requirements of Florida Statute, Section 218.415 is examined by the Independent Auditor and any opinion on the Authority's compliance is reported to the Board in conjunction with the Annual Financial Audit Report.



## SECTION THREE: UNDERSTANDING OUR RESERVES POLICY

n accordance with the Authority's reserves policy, sound financial management principles require that sufficient funds be retained by the Authority to provide a stable financial base at all times. In order to retain this stable financial base, the Authority needs to maintain an unrestricted net

asset balance sufficient to provide financial reserves for unanticipated expenditures and/ or revenue shortfalls of an emergency nature. The unrestricted net asset balance shall be no less than 75% of budgeted operating expenses, including depreciation.





## SECTION THREE. **2018 INVESTMENT** HIGHLIGHTS

s of May 31, 2018, the Airport's invested funds total \$3,447,082, a decrease of 20% over prior year. This decrease in invested funds is directly attributable to the Airport's matching share of the U.S. Customs Facility and the EMAS projects currently underway. The delayed completion of the U.S. Customs Facility project has resulted in the replenishment of funds occurring at a slower rate than contemplated in the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating, Capital Outlay, and Capital Improvement Plan Budgets. Of the \$3,447,082 in invested funds, \$187,179 are restricted funds, held as security deposits for the Premier Aviation and City Furniture leaseholds. The total invested funds balance available for the Airport's operational and capital needs is \$3,259,903.

Subsequent to May 31, 2018, the Airport received an additional \$3.9 million dollars in grant reimbursements, bringing the Airport's invested funds balance to \$7,376,202. These funds where placed in short-term 3-month CD's, in order to allow for added liquidity in late 2018, a diversification of portfolio, and maximization of returns in an increasing rate environment.



## **BRAA INVESTED FUNDS**



The Airport's funds are invested in Certificates of Deposit (C.D.), the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS), Insured Cash Sweep (ICS), and Money Market Accounts at various Qualified Public Depositories. These funds are 100% protected in a combination of coverage provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and Florida's Public Deposits Program.

As of May 31, 2018, approximately 95% of Airport funds are invested in Certificates of Deposit, while the remaining 5% are invested in liquid accounts such as Money Markets. No funds are currently invested in the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS) or Insured Cash Sweep (ICS). The Airport's

investments are yielding an average annual rate of return of 1.8%, a 0.7% increase over prior year. Consequently, interest income is \$32,312 year-to-date, a decrease of 17.1% to budget. Based on the current investments schedule, and additional investments contemplated subsequent to May 31, 2018, interest income is projected to be \$76,000 for Fiscal Year 2018, an increase of \$23,885 over prior year. This increase in interest income is attributable to ongoing cash flow analysis, increasing interest rates, diligent efforts to procure competitive rates of return, and a continued commitment by management to maximize the return on the Airport's portfolio while minimizing investment risk and meeting ongoing capital improvement needs.



## **INTEREST INCOME**

## SECTION THREE: INVESTMENT SCHEDULE

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE - May 31, 2018 (Unaudited)

	CITIBANK - M	ONEY MARKET	
TERM	<b>MATURITY DATE</b>	APY	CURRENT BALANC
Liquid	-	0.40%	\$ 180,882
	BANK UN	NITED - CD	
TERM	<b>MATURITY DATE</b>	APY	<b>CURRENT BALANC</b>
11 Months	1/5/2019	1.75%	\$ 1,005,766
	BANK UN	NITED - CD	
TERM	<b>MATURITY DATE</b>	APY	<b>CURRENT BALANC</b>
12 Months	2/5/2019	1.85%	\$ 1,006,097
	CITI NATION	AL BANK - CD	
TERM	<b>MATURITY DATE</b>	APY	CURRENT BALANC
12 Months	4/5/2019	2.15%	\$ 1,067,159
EVERB	ANK - CITY FURNITURE RI		DEPOSIT
TERM	MATURITY DATE	APY	CURRENT BALANC
3 Years	6/22/2019	1.22%	\$ 115,086
EVERBAI	NK BANK - PREMIER RE	STRICTED CD SECURITY	r deposit
TERM	MATURITY DATE	APY	CURRENT BALANC
5 Years	3/20/2020	2.23%	\$ 72,093
		CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$ 180,882
		UNRESTRICTED CDS	\$ 3,079,021
		RESTRICTED CDS	\$ 187,139
			ψ 107,107
	Т	OTAL INVESTED FUNDS	\$3,447,082



## SECTION FOUR: UNRESTRICTED NET ASSET BALANCE

n accordance with the Authority's emergency reserves policy, sound financial management principles require that sufficient funds be retained by the Authority to provide a stable financial base at all times. In order to retain this stable financial base, the Authority is committed to maintaining a surplus fund balance sufficient to provide financial resources for unanticipated expenditures and/or revenue shortfalls of an emergency nature. As such, the unrestricted net asset balance, or the difference between current assets and current liabilities, shall not fall below 75% of budgeted operating expenses, including depreciation.

For the Fiscal Year 2018 operating budget, the threshold of 75% of budgeted operating expenses including depreciation is equal to \$3,401,825. The Airport has also committed to capital outlays of \$35,000 for the overall enhancement of airfield management and response capabilities.

In addition, the Airport has established a robust Capital Improvement Plan consisting of:

- Runway 5-23 Guard Lights Design and Installation
- Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor
- Landside Access Pavement Rehabilitation
- Taxiways Papa 4, Charlies and Foxtrot Widening Design & Construction
- Airfield Pavement Rejuvenator
- Wildlife Hazard Management Plan

The Authority's share of funds committed to the Airport's Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Year 2018 is \$860,549. while the current commitments to operating expenses, capital outlay, and the capital improvement plan total \$4,297,374 including depreciation.

As of May 31, 2018, the Authority's unrestricted net asset balance is \$8,520,093

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY UNRESTRICTED NET ASSET BALANCE May 31, 2018 (Unaudited)

Current Assets	\$8,910,827
Rent Receivable	
Total Current and Other Assets	\$ 9,378,770
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	\$ 690,798
Current Liabilities	

# LOOKING

ith the use of a financial forecasting model, Airport management is able to closely monitor fund balances. Based on the approved Fiscal Year 2018 Operating, Capital Outlay, and Capital Improvement Plan Budgets, the Airport's invested funds balance is expected to increase by approximately \$4.3 million by the end of Fiscal Year 2018. The fluctuation in the projected Airport invested funds balance is directly attributable to grant reimbursements by the Federal Aviation

Administration and the Florida Department of Transportation for eligible projects including the recently completed U.S. Customs and Border Protection Facility and the mandated EMAS project. As Airport management develops the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating, Capital Outlay, and Capital Improvement Plan Budgets, it will continue to analyze Airport fund balances and ensure sufficient liquidity to meet future commitments.

## **INVESTMENT REPORT PRESENTATION**

On behalf of the Secretary/Treasurer and Airport Mangement, I respectfully present the Fiscal Year 2018 Investment Report to the Airport Authority.

Clara Bennett EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JUNE 20, 2018



# Memo

- To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members
- From: Scott Kohut, Deputy Director
- Date: June 20, 2017
- RE: Atlantic Aviation Lynn University Final Approval Request for Roadway and Building Signage Improvements

### AGENDA ITEM – IX - A

The Board approved a request from Atlantic Aviation – Boca Raton, LLC on behalf of Lynn University for conditional approval for improvements to the existing Lynn University monument sign on Airport Road in November 2017.

In accordance with the Authority's Sign Standards, the conditional approval provided Atlantic Aviation and Lynn University a ninety (90) day period to apply for applicable permits from the City of Boca Raton. Once the required permits are obtained from the City, the Sign Standards calls for final approval from the Authority prior to construction of the sign.

Due to confusion on the part of the sign contractor, the sign was installed after the City permits were issued but prior to receiving final Board approval.

Airport Management recommends approval of Resolution Number 06-12-18 of the Boca Raton Airport Authority authorizing final approval to Atlantic Aviation – Boca Raton, LLC, for permanent, exterior roadway and building signage improvements for Lynn University as constructed.

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

#### **RESOLUTION 06-12-18**

#### A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving Atlantic Aviation – Boca Raton, LLC's request for final approval of exterior roadway signage improvements as constructed for Lynn University

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport (the "Airport");

**WHEREAS**, on November 28, 1984, the Authority entered into a Lease and Operating Agreement with Boca Airport Inc. d/b/a Boca Aviation ("Boca Aviation"), and the Lease and Operating Agreement has been amended throughout the years (collectively with all amendments, the "Boca Aviation Lease");

**WHEREAS**, with the Authority's consent and subject to conditions, Boca Aviation assigned the Boca Aviation Lease, to Atlantic Aviation – Boca Raton, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Atlantic"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Authority has received a request from Atlantic for its final approval of new signage improvements for Lynn University as constructed (the "Request"), which is attached as <u>Exhibit A</u>, and pursuant to the Boca Raton Airport Sign Standards (the "Sign Standards") the Authority desires to approve the Request.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20th DAY OF June 2017, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby approves the Request.
- 3. The Authority is directed to provide Atlantic with a certified copy of this Resolution Number 06-12-18 after approval and execution.
- 4. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary and prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-12-18.
- 5. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute Resolution Number 06-12-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair



#### Click Here to Save Eform as PDF...

 Review Information Fee Sheet

### **Development Services**

201 W. Palmetto Park Road Boca Raton, FL 33432 (561) 393-7930



Application Number18-00000773 Address3960 AIRPORT RD TypeE MF/CM SIGN MONUMENT W/STRUCT AND ELECT APP Parcel #06-42-47-12-00-000-5010 Descriptionnew post & panel sign ZoneNA StatusPERMIT ISSUED Valuation4524 Date 2/02/2018 SQFT Group Revision Revision 000 💌 Revision Description

Property

Names

Applicantjorge pires Emailmostafiuc@gmail.com **OwnerTIITF & DEPT OF ENV PROTECTION** ContractorJBR SIGNS, INC. Tenant COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS

Fee Sheet

Fee Link	Fee Amount
Water Issuance Fees	\$0
Residential Issuance Fees	\$0
Commercial Issuance Fees	\$0
CAB Fees	\$0
Scan Fees	\$0
Zoning Fees	\$0
Engineering Fees	\$0
Park & Recreation Fees	\$0

#### **Task Instructions Review Cycle** Group Name **Review Comments** Authorization needs to be for the REGULATORY address that the permit is being pulled. Sign may not be installed within 5" 1 FIRE of any fire appliance or hydrant. Non-Illuminated Sign. REMOVE ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL FROM TASK MENU. STRUCTURAL 1 \*\*\*Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s ZONING 1 of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable. COMMUNITY APPEARANCE Scheduled for 4/3 CAB. For 1 BRD advisory review only. Maintain a safe distance from any ENGINEERING COMMERCIAL 1 utilities. 2 REGULATORY COMMUNITY APPEARANCE 2 BRD

Click Here to Save Comments as PDF...

I have Published Comments & Batched Stamped all Approved Drawings and/or Documents. Г



NaviLine BP 8.1

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us

Application Number18-00000773Date5/04/18Application pin number644509Property Address3960 AIRPORT RDProperty ID06-42-47-12-00-000-5010Old Map/Reference Number32129Tenant nbr, nameCOLLEGE OF AERONAUTICSApplication type descriptionE MF/CM SIGN MONUMENT W/STRUCT AND ELECTSubdivision NameSECTION Subdivision Name . . . . . SECTION Property Use . . . . . . . UNKNOWN Property Zoning . . . . . . NOT APPLICABLE Application valuation . . . . 4524 Owner Contractor ------------TIITF & DEPT OF ENV PROTECTIONJBR SIGNS, INC.3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD MS 108268 NE 41 STTALLAHASSEEFL 32399FORT LAUDERDALEFL 33334 \_\_\_\_\_ Special Notes and Comments Sign may not be installed within 5' of any fire appliance or hydrant. \*\*\*Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable. \_\_\_\_\_ Other FeesI FL DBPR BCAIB FUND2.00A APPL FEE MINUS DEPOSIT70.42A PAPER COORDINATION FEE25.00A PLAN/DOCUMENT SCAN FEE1.00I FL DCA SURCHARGE2.24A 1% INITIAL DEPOSIT79.00 Paid Credited Due Fee summary Charged

## PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies." "Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law." Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

#### BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON

AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.mybdea.us

#### Phone Access Code: On-Line Services PIN: 4190807

Application Number .	••••	18-00000773		Date	5/04/18
Application pin number		644509			
Permit Fee Total Plan Check Total Other Fee Total Grand Total	.00 .00 179.66 179.66	.00 .00 79.00 79.00	.00 .00 .00 .00		.00 .00 0.66

## PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON	
CITY OF BOCA RATON	
AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914	
E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us	



							Page	3			
	Application	Number	• •		18-00000	773	Date	5/04/18			
	Property Add	lress			3960 AIRI	PORT RD					
	Property ID			• •	06-42-47-	-12-00-000	-5010				
	Old Map/Refe	rence	Number	• •	32129						
	Tenant nbr,	name			CC	OLLEGE OF 2	AERONAUTICS				
	Application	descri	ption		E MF/CM S	SIGN MONUM	ENT W/STRUCT	AND ELECT			
	Subdivision		-								
	Property Use										
	Property Zon					ICABLE					
		5				-					
Permit E BLDG ACCESSORY STRUCT PERMIT											
Additional desc NEW POST & PANEL SIGN											
	Phone Access										
	Permit pin n	umber	. 419	0807							
Required Inspections											
	Phone	Insp									
Seq	Insp#	Code	Descr	iption			Initials	Date			
10				-	ECORDED			//			
10	100	100	STB -	FOOTI	NG			//			

STS - STRUCTL SIGN FIELD FINAL

ADM - ADMIN PERMIT CLOSEOUT

20

1000

221

2009

221

2009

## PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us

Application Number18-00000773Date5/04/18Application pin number644509Property Address3960 AIRPORT RDProperty ID06-42-47-12-00-000-5010Old Map/Reference Number32129Tenant nbr, nameCOLLEGE OF AERONAUTICSApplication type descriptionE MF/CM SIGN MONUMENT W/STRUCT AND ELECTSubdivision NameSECTION Subdivision Name . . . . . SECTION Property Use . . . . . . . UNKNOWN Property Zoning . . . . . . NOT APPLICABLE Application valuation . . . . 4524 Owner Contractor ------------TIITF & DEPT OF ENV PROTECTIONJBR SIGNS, INC.3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD MS 108268 NE 41 STTALLAHASSEEFL 32399FORT LAUDERDALEFL 33334 \_\_\_\_\_ Special Notes and Comments Sign may not be installed within 5' of any fire appliance or hydrant. \*\*\*Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable. \_\_\_\_\_ Other FeesI FL DBPR BCAIB FUND2.00A APPL FEE MINUS DEPOSIT70.42A PAPER COORDINATION FEE25.00A PLAN/DOCUMENT SCAN FEE1.00I FL DCA SURCHARGE2.24A 1% INITIAL DEPOSIT79.00 Paid Credited Due Fee summary Charged

## PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies." "Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law." Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

#### BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON

AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.mybdea.us

#### Phone Access Code: On-Line Services PIN: 4190849

Application Number .	••••	18-00000773		Date	5/04/18
Application pin number		644509			
Permit Fee Total Plan Check Total Other Fee Total Grand Total	.00 .00 179.66 179.66	.00 .00 79.00 79.00	.00 .00 .00 .00		.00 .00 0.66 0.66

## PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914							
E-Services Sched	lule Inspection online: www.m	yboca.us	6				
		Page	з				
Application Number	18-00000773	Date	5/04/18				
Property Address							
Property ID	06-42-47-12-00-000-5010						
Old Map/Reference Number	32129						
Tenant nbr, name							
Application description	E MF/CM SIGN MONUMENT W	/STRUCT	AND ELECT				
Subdivision Name	SECTION						
Property Use	UNKNOWN						

**BUILDING PERMIT** 

Permit . . . . . E ZONING MAIN PERMIT Additional desc . . JBR SIGNS, INC. Phone Access Code . 4190849 Permit pin number . 4190849 Required Inspections

Property Zoning . . . . . NOT APPLICABLE

Seq	Insp#	Code	Description	Initials	Date
999	207	207	ZON - ZONING FIELD FINAL		//

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

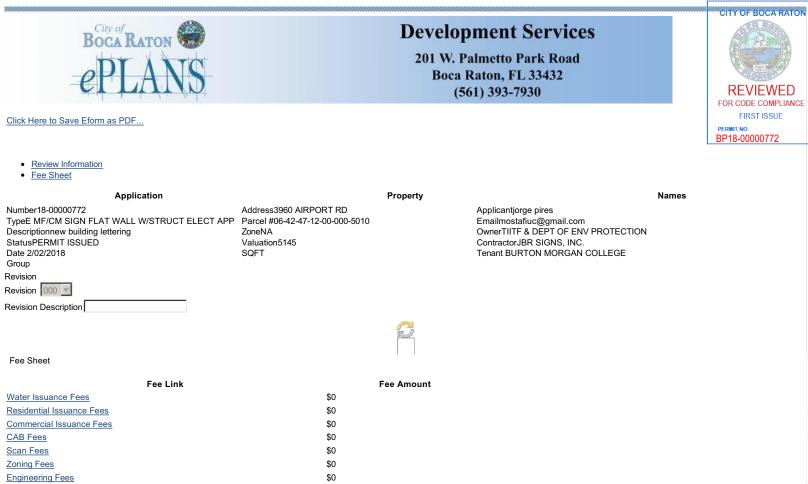
"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING, CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."



Park & Recreation Fees

Task Instructions		
Review Cycle	Group Name	Review Comments
1	ELECTRICAL	Please revoke the Electrical Permit. Electrical Review/Inspectors Comment NO ELECTRICAL WORK PROPOSED: NO ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE PERMIT SCOPE. No review required. No electrical work shown or indicated in the scope of this permit Non illuminated sign only. no electric
1	STRUCTURAL	
1	ZONING	***Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable.
11	COMMUNITY APPEARANCE BRD	
1	REGULATORY	Provide documentation showing Richard Thacker as owner agent according to Property Appraiser and Sunbiz.org. Contract and permit application section 4 have different addresses.
2	REGULATORY	

\$0

Click Here to Save Comments as PDF...

I have Published Comments & Batched Stamped all Approved Drawings and/or Documents.

Complete Save And Close

NaviLine BP 8.1

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us

Application Number18-00000772Date 5/04/18Application pin number541476Property Address3960 AIRPORT RDProperty ID06-42-47-12-00-000-5010Old Map/Reference Number32129Tenant nbr, nameBURTON MORGAN COLLEGEApplication type descriptionE MF/CM SIGN FLAT WALL W/STRUCT ELECT APSubdivision NameSECTION Subdivision Name . . . . . SECTION Property Use . . . . . . . UNKNOWN Property Zoning . . . . . . NOT APPLICABLE Application valuation . . . . 5145 Owner Contractor ------\_\_\_\_\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ TIITF & DEPT OF ENV PROTECTIONJBR SIGNS, INC.3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD MS 108268 NE 41 STTALLAHASSEEFL 32399FORT LAUDERDALEFL 33334 \_\_\_\_\_ Special Notes and Comments Electrical Review/Inspectors Comment NO ELECTRICAL WORK PROPOSED: NO ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE PERMIT SCOPE. No review required. No electrical work shown or indicated in the scope of this permit Non illuminated sign only. no electric Please revoke the Electrical Permit. Electrical Review/Inspectors Comment NO ELECTRICAL WORK PROPOSED: NO ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE PERMIT SCOPE. No review required. No electrical work shown or indicated in the scope of this permit Non illuminated sign only. no electric \*\*\*Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable.

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING, CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE **RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."** 

# BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON

AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914 E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.mybdea.us



Phone Access Code: On-Line Services PIN: 4190765

Application Number	• • • • •	18-00000772		Date 5/04/18
Application pin nu	mber	541476		
Other Fees		A APPL FEE M A PAPER COOR A PLAN/DOCUM I FL DCA SUR	INUS DEPOSIT DINATION FEE ENT SCAN FEE CHARGE	25.00
Fee summary	Charged	Paid	Credited	Due
Permit Fee Total Plan Check Total Other Fee Total Grand Total	.00 .00 190.49 190.49	.00 .00 79.00 79.00	.00 .00 .00 .00	.00 .00 111.49 111.49
	Application pin nu Other Fees Fee summary Permit Fee Total Plan Check Total Other Fee Total	Application pin number       .         Other Fees       .         Other Fees       .         Fee summary       Charged         Permit Fee Total       .00         Plan Check Total       .00         Other Fee Total       190.49	A APPL FEE M A PAPER COOR A PLAN/DOCUM I FL DCA SUR A 1% INITIAL Fee summary Charged Paid  Permit Fee Total .00 .00 Plan Check Total .00 .00 Other Fee Total 190.49 79.00	Application pin number 541476         Other Fees

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies." "Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING. CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE **RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."** 

#### BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us

		Page	3					
Application Numb	er 18-00000772	Date	5/04/18					
	3960 AIRPORT RD							
Property ID	06-42-47-12-00-000-5	010						
Old Map/Reference	e Number 32129							
Tenant nbr, name	BURTON MORGAN	COLLEGE						
Application desc	ription E MF/CM SIGN FLAT WAI	LL W/STRUC	T ELECT AP					
Subdivision Name	SECTION							
Property Use .	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••							
Property Zoning	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••							
Permit E COMPONENTS & CLADDING PERMIT Additional desc NEW BUILDING LETTERING Phone Access Code . 4190765 Permit pin number . 4190765								
	Required Inspections							
Phone Ins	q							
	-	Initials	Date					
10 2003 200	3 ADM - NOC/RECORDED		/ /					
20 148 148			;;					

2009 2009 ADM - ADMIN PERMIT CLOSEOUT

1000

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING, CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914



E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.myboca.us

Application Number18-00000772Date 5/04/18Application pin number541476Property Address3960 AIRPORT RDProperty ID06-42-47-12-00-000-5010Old Map/Reference Number32129Tenant nbr, nameBURTON MORGAN COLLEGEApplication type descriptionE MF/CM SIGN FLAT WALL W/STRUCT ELECT APSubdivision NameSECTION Subdivision Name . . . . . SECTION Property Use . . . . . . . UNKNOWN Property Zoning . . . . . . NOT APPLICABLE Application valuation . . . . 5145 Owner Contractor ------------TIITF & DEPT OF ENV PROTECTIONJBR SIGNS, INC.3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD MS 108268 NE 41 STTALLAHASSEEFL 32399FORT LAUDERDALEFL 33334 \_\_\_\_\_ Special Notes and Comments Electrical Review/Inspectors Comment NO ELECTRICAL WORK PROPOSED: NO ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE PERMIT SCOPE. No review required. No electrical work shown or indicated in the scope of this permit Non illuminated sign only. no electric Please revoke the Electrical Permit. Electrical Review/Inspectors Comment NO ELECTRICAL WORK PROPOSED: NO ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE PERMIT SCOPE. No review required. No electrical work shown or indicated in the scope of this permit Non illuminated sign only. no electric \*\*\*Zoning Field Final Inspection Instruction: Please provide via email to kcarney@myboca, or tgolden@myboca.us color photo/s of the final sign/s to confirm the installation was completed per the approved permit plan/s and per CAB conditions of approval when applicable.

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies."

"Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING, CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE **RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."** 

# BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON

AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914 E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.mybdea.us



Phone Access Code: On-Line Services PIN: 4190799

Application Number	•••••	18-00000772		Date 5/04/18	
 Application pin nu	mber	541476			_
 Other Fees		I FL DBPR BC A APPL FEE M A PAPER COOR A PLAN/DOCUM I FL DCA SUR A 1% INITIAI	IINUS DEPOSIT DINATION FEE LENT SCAN FEE CHARGE	E 25.00	-
Fee summary	Charged	Paid	Credited	Due	
Permit Fee Total Plan Check Total Other Fee Total Grand Total	.00 .00 190.49 190.49	.00 .00 79.00 79.00	.00 .00 .00 .00	.00 .00 111.49 111.49	

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies." "Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND TO OBTAIN FINANCING. CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE **RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."** 

	1,00010	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
E-Services Schedule Inspection online: www.r	nyboca.us	;
Application Number18-00000772Property Address3960 AIRPORT RDProperty ID06-42-47-12-00-000-501Old Map/Reference Number32129Tenant nbr, nameBURTON MORGAN CApplication descriptionE MF/CM SIGN FLAT WALLSubdivision NameSECTIONProperty UseNOT APPLICABLEPermitE ZONING MAIN PERMITAdditional descJBR SIGNS, INC.Phone Access Code4190799Permit pin number4190799	0 OLLEGE	3 5/04/18 T ELECT AP
Required Inspections		
Phone Insp Seq Insp# Code Description In	itials	Date

BUILDING PERMIT CITY OF BOCA RATON

AUTOMATED INSPECTION PHONE # (561) 393-7914

999	207 207	ZON - ZONING FIELD FINAL	//

### PERMIT MUST BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

"In addition to the requirements of this permit, there may be additional restrictions applicable to this property that may be found in the public records of this county, and there may be additional permits required from other governmental entities such as water management districts, state agencies, or federal agencies." "Asbestos Notification Statement: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 105.9 of the 2010 Florida Building Code, it is the owner's or operator's responsibility to comply with the provisions of Section 469.003, Florida Statute (Asbestos Abatement License), and, to notify the Palm Beach County Health Department of his or her intentions to remove asbestos, when applicable, from any and all demolition and/or renovation work of an existing structure in accordance with state and federal law."

Attention all building permit applicants: If your project requires the use of a roll off container, please be advised that any violation of the City of Boca Raton's Code of Ordinances Sec. 24-21, may result in Code Enforcement proceedings up to and including the issuance of a Stop Work Order. The complete list of approved Construction & Demolition Services Franchises can be found on the City's website at

https://www.myboca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/1266"

WARNING TO OWNER: YOUR FAILURE TO RECORD A NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT MAY **RESULT IN YOUR PAYING TWICE FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO YOUR PROPERTY. IF YOU INTEND** TO OBTAIN FINANCING, CONSULT WITH YOUR LENDER OR AN ATTORNEY BEFORE **RECORDING YOUR NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT."** 



# Memo

- To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members
- From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director
- Date: June 20, 2018
- RE: Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC Fourth Amendment to Lease Agreement

### AGENDA ITEM – IX – B

Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC (Premier Aviation) is requesting an amendment to its Lease Agreement extending the time tables for Phase III development by six months. This extension will allow Premier Aviation to finalize negotiations currently under way with a potential user for the remaining undeveloped portion of the Lease Parcel and submit plans to the Airport Authority, City of Boca Raton, and the Federal Aviation Administration for approval. The six-month extension will also provide the parties time to consider whether new agreements governing the Leased Premises would be mutually beneficial.

Airport Management recommends approval of Resolution No. 06-13-18 approving a Fourth Amendment to the Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC. Lease. Legal Counsel has reviewed the Amendment and concurs with the recommendation.

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

#### RESOLUTION 06-13-18

#### A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving the Fourth Amendment to that certain Lease Agreement Between the Boca Raton Airport Authority and Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC, dated September 27, 2000

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport (the "Airport");

**WHEREAS**, on September 27, 2000, the Authority entered into a Lease Agreement with Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC ("Premier"), and on November 29, 2000, the Authority and Premier entered into the First Amendment to the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement (collectively, the "Premier Lease Agreement");

**WHEREAS**, the Premier Lease Agreement allows Premier to sublease portions of the leased premises, subject to the consent of the Authority, and provides for three separate phases of the leased premises to be developed, but did not provide for certain development and construction timelines;

**WHEREAS**, on August 15, 2012, pursuant to Resolution No. 08-24-12, the Authority conditionally approved a Second Amendment to the Premier Lease Agreement (the "Previous Second Amendment") to provide for construction timelines for the Phase II and Phase III Projects, add any use as permitted pursuant to the Amended and Restated Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Boca Raton and the Boca Raton Airport Authority dated January 30, 2008, and permit, upon Authority approval, multiple/uses, buildings or stories to the Phase II and Phase III Projects, but the Previous Second Amendment was rejected by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA);

**WHEREAS**, on July 17, 2013, pursuant to Resolution No. 07-32-13, the Authority approved a revised Second Amendment to the Premier Lease Agreement to address the comments made by the FAA in rejecting the Previous Second Amendment;

**WHEREAS**, on January 28, 2015, pursuant to Resolution 01-04-15, the Authority approved a Third Amendment changing the approved uses for Phase II, and the FAA approved the uses contained in the Third Amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, Premier has requested a Fourth Amendment to the Premier Lease Agreement authorizing a six-month extension of the deadlines provided for by the Lease Agreement, as amended, relating to the submission of Preliminary Plans and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy related to Phase III, which would provide the parties time to consider whether new agreements governing the Leased Premises would be mutually beneficial (the "Fourth Amendment") attached as Exhibit A.

# NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby conditionally approves the Fourth Amendment.
- 3. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute the Fourth Amendment.

- 4. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary or prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-13-18.
- 5. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute Resolution Number 06-13-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

**BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:** 

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair

#### FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE SEPTEMBER 27, 2000 LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, LESSOR AND PREMIER AVIATION OF BOCA RATON, LLC, LESSEE

This Fourth Amendment to the Lease Agreement dated September 27, 2000, is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2018, by and between the Boca Raton Airport Authority, a political subdivision of the state of Florida (hereinafter "Authority") and Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC, a limited liability company existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida, having its office and principal place of business at 433 Plaza Real, Suite 335, Boca Raton, Florida 33432 (hereinafter "Lessee").

#### WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Authority and Lessee executed and delivered a Lease Agreement dated September 27, 2000, authorizing the lease of that certain real property hereinafter referred to as the Leased Premises; and

WHEREAS, the Lease Agreement was previously amended by that certain First Amendment to the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement, dated November 29, 2000; that certain Second Amendment to the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement, dated July 17, 2013; and that certain Third Amendment to the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement, dated January 28, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement, as amended, calls for Lessee to take certain actions regarding the Phase III Project provided for by the Lease Agreement, as amended, including but not limited to the following: 1) the Lessee must present Preliminary Plans for any portion of the Phase III Project to the Authority within five (5) years following the execution of the Second Amendment to the September 27, 2000, lease; 2) the Lessee must submit Final Plans to the Authority within ninety (90) days from the approval of the Preliminary Plans by the Authority (or within one hundred eight (180) days from Preliminary Plan approval for plans that require site plan approval by the City of Boca Raton); 3) the Phase III construction period must be no longer than twenty-four (24) months from the date the Final Plans are approved, subject to force majeure; and 4) the Lessee must obtain issuance of a certificate of occupancy for Phase III no later than seven (7) years from the effective date of the Second Amendment to the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Lessee desires to propose and the Authority is willing to receive and review a proposal relating to new lease terms for the Leased Premises; and

WHEREAS, the parties acknowledge that a six-month extension of the deadlines provided for by the Lease Agreement, as amended, relating to the submission of Preliminary Plans and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy would provide the parties time to consider whether new agreements governing the Leased Premises would be mutually beneficial. NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which the parties hereby expressly acknowledge, the Authority and Lessee agree to amend the September 27, 2000 Lease Agreement, as amended, as follows:

- 1. The Construction of Phase III Commencement Dates set forth in Article 6.01(C)(ii), as amended in the Second Amendment to the Lease, are amended so that Lessee shall present the Preliminary Plans for any portion for the Phase III Project to the Authority no later than 5 years and 6 months from the date of the execution of the Second Amendment to the Lease, to wit January 17, 2019.
- 2. The Construction of Phase III Commencement Dates set forth in Article 6.01(C)(ii), as amended in the Second Amendment to the Lease, are further amended so that Lessee shall be required to complete construction of the Phase III Project and obtain a final certificate of occupancy, no later than 7 years and 6 months from the date of the execution of the Second Amendment to the Lease, to wit January 17, 2021.
- 3. The interim deadlines set forth in Article 6.01(C)(ii), shall remain applicable according to the intervals identified therein. For example, the Final Plans shall be submitted within ninety (90) days or one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of Preliminary Plan approval, depending on whether the City of Boca Raton requires a site plan approval, and the construction period shall remain a twenty-four (24) month period from the date the Final Plans are approved by the Authority.
- 4. All other provisions of the September 27, 2000 Lease, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority has caused this Fourth Amendment to the Lease Agreement dated September 27, 2000, to be signed by the Chairman of the Boca Raton Airport Authority and the seal of said Authority to be affixed hereto and attested by the Secretary of said Authority, pursuant to the authority granted by said Authority, and the Lessee, Premier Aviation of Boca Raton, LLC, has caused these presents to be signed in its lawful name by its duly authorized office, the Managing Member acting on behalf of said Lessee, and the seal of said Lessee to be affixed hereto, the day and year first written above.

ATTEST:	"AUTHORITY" BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY a body politic and corporate created under Chapter 2004- 468, Laws of Florida
BY:	BY:
Print Name Secretary	Print Name Chairman

#### APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGAL SUFFICIENCY

BY:\_\_\_\_\_

Print Name\_\_\_\_\_ General Legal Counsel

"LESSEE" PREMIER AVIATION OF BOCA RATON, LLC A Delaware limited liability company, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, by:

BY:\_\_\_\_\_

Print Name\_\_\_\_\_ Managing Member



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director

Date: June 20, 2018

**RE: Cinemark – Interior Renovations** 

### AGENDA ITEM – IX – C

Representatives of Cinemark will present a status report on interior renovations at the movie theater and restaurant.



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Authority Members

From: Robert Abbott, Operations Coordinator

Date: June 20, 2018

RE: Operations and Noise Abatement Report, May 2018

### AGENDA ITEM – X - A

Airport Management provides an overview of the Noise Abatement/Operations Summary for the month of May. This report is derived from the Air Traffic Control Tower operations report. These operations do not include nighttime flights, as the Air Traffic Control Tower is closed from 11:00 pm - 7:00 am.

During the month of May 2018 there were 5,808 operations reported by the Tower, which is 1 percent (1%) more than the operations reported in May 2017.

There were fifty-three (53) noise calls by six (6) different households received on the Airport Authority Noise Hotline during the month of May 2018.

Deliveries of Jet A fuel to the Airport in May were three percent (3%) less than May of the previous year. Avgas deliveries were 50 percent (50%) less than May of the previous year.

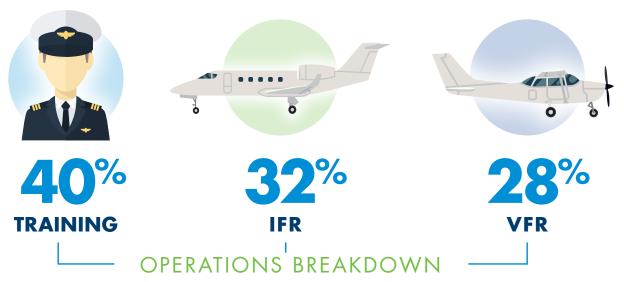
**BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY** 

OPERATIONS AND NOISE ABATEMENT REPORT



MAY 2018

# OPERATIONS REPORT



**Chart 1:** Breakdown of last month's operations based on type of operation (ex. Training, Instrument Flight Rules, Visual Flight Rules). An operation is counted as an arrival or a departure, a touch-and-go operation counts as two operations.



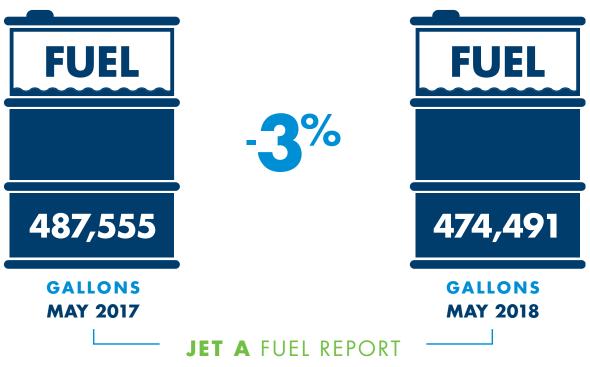
Chart 2: May 2018 operations compared to May 2017 tower operations.

**ABBREVIATIONS:** 

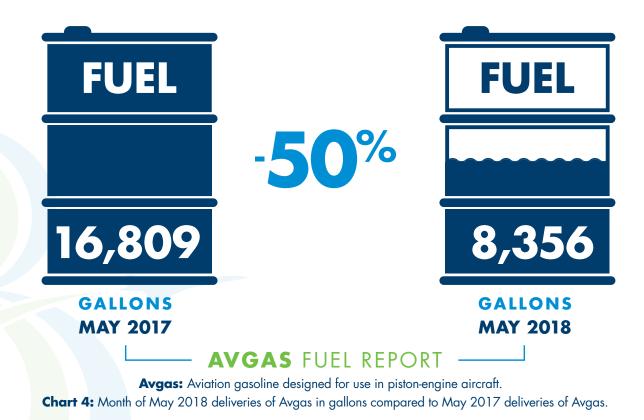
IFR (Instrument Flight Rules): Planes flying on an instrument flight plan - Primarily jets. VFR (Visual Flight Rules): - Primarily propeller aircraft. TFR (Temporary Flight Restriction): Airspace flight restriction imposed by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) when there is a government VIP or special event in the area.

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT - OPERATIONS REPORT

# OPERATIONS REPORT



**Jet A:** Aviation fuel designed for use in aircraft powered by gas-turbine engines (jet aircraft). **Chart 3:** Month of May 2018 deliveries of Jet A in gallons compared to May 2017 deliveries of Jet A.



BOCA RATON AIRPORT - OPERATIONS REPORT

### NOISE CONCERNS PER QUADRANT



**Chart 5:** Noise concerns submitted via telephone, email, or on our website are tracked by quadrant where the noise concern occurred in relation to the airport.

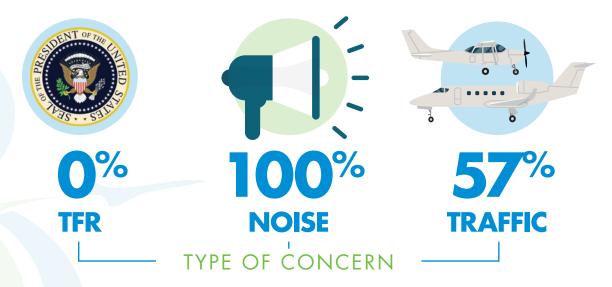


Chart 6: Type of noise concern and/or if it occurred during a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR).

# NOT FOLLOWING **VOLUNTARY** CURFEW PROCEDURES





# 0 OUT OF 74

**Chart 7:** A voluntary curfew violation is an operation that occurred during our voluntary night curfew from 22:00 – 07:00 without prior notification to the airport. Voluntary curfew violators are notified of their violation via letter, email, or phone to inform them of the noise sensitivity of our community and to encourage them to operate outside our voluntary night curfew hours. Voluntary curfew operations that occurred during a TFR is also tracked.

# NIGHT OPERATIONS BY HOUR



**Chart 8:** A voluntary curfew operation is an operation that occurred during our voluntary night curfew from 22:00 – 07:00. Chart breaks down the number of operations per hour during the voluntary curfew period in May 2018.

## RUNWAY DEPARTURE HEADING BY DIRECTION



**Chart 9:** Departure heading is the direction an aircraft flies after taking off. Departure headings are assigned by the Tower to aircraft prior to departure. This chart does not include helicopter operations.

## **NOISE ABATEMENT CALLS**

First Name	Last Name	Community	Quadrant	A/D/O/T	Runway	Aircraft Category	Tail/Flight Number	Aircraft Type	Concern	TFR Related?	Calls Received
Ross	Rosenburg	Wimbledon Villas	С	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Noise, Traffic, Voluntary Curfew	No	47
Barbara	Daddario	Town Place Club Villas	с	A	5	J	N604PM	CL60	Voluntary Curfew	No	1
Esther	Morrison	Town Place Club Villas	С	A	5	J	N716WW, N524VE, CGJET	CL30, G-V, Global5000	Noise, Voluntary Curfew	No	2
Kathern	Wolfs	N/A	В	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Traffic	No	1
Kristin	Singh	N/A	C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Traffic	No	1
Jim	Warner	N/A	В	Т	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Traffic	No	1

## **VOLUNTARY CURFEW OPERATIONS**

Date	Time	Tail #	Туре	Operation (A,D,T)		Owner	Address	City	State
5/1/2018	5:57	N603GR	LJ60	D	5	Southern Jet, Inc.	3700 Airport Road,	Boca Raton	FL
5/1/2018	6:53	N99KW	CL60	D	5	FLORIDA WINGS INC	1515 S FEDERAL HWY STE 201	BOCA RATON	FL
5/1/2018	22:31	N331M T	GALX	A	5	G200 162, LLC	1720 US Highway 22 E, Ste. 1	NJ	NJ
- /1 /2019	22.12/22.27		CECY	A/D	5	Black Cald Asra LLC		Con Antonio	тх
5/1/2018	23:12/23:27	N1492J	C56X	A/D	5	Black Gold Aero, LLC	n/a	San Antonio	
5/2/2018	4:20	N71HK	UNKN	A	5	DIRTY WINGS AVIATION LLC	854 KEMP RD	MOORESVILLE	NC
5/2/2018	6:43	N305KP	UNKN	A	5	N258WT LLC	101 PUGLIESES WAY FL 1ST	DELRAY BEACH	FL
5/2/2018	6:47	N302EA	H25B	D	5	Norgil Airline, Inc.	3500 South Dupont Highway	Dover	DE
		N100W							
5/2/2018	22:50	х	E50P	A	5	King of the Skies, LLC	4800 North Federal Highway Suite A105	Boca Raton	FL
F /2 /2019	23:32	N716W	CL30	А	5	A OK late las	2011 C Desimator Dead Suite F	Fort Lauderdale	FL
5/2/2018	23:32	w	CL30	A	5	A-OK Jets, Inc.	2011 S Perimeter Road, Suite F	Fort Lauderdale	FL
5/3/2018	23:01	N577DC	BE9L	A	5	ToLiZi Aviation, Inc.	3511 Silverside Road, Suite 105	Wilmington	DE
5/3/2018	23:10	N415QS	GLF4	A	5	NetJets	4556 Airport Road	Cincinnati	OH
5/3/2018	23:13/23:19	N29AF	C172	A/D	5	AMERIFLYERS OF CALIFORNIA INC	2501 AIRPORT AVE	SANTA MONICA	CA
5/4/2018	2:09	N577DC	BE9L	D	5	ToLiZi Aviation, Inc.	3511 Silverside Road, Suite 105	Wilmington	DE
5/4/2018	6:31/6:32	N83U	UNKN	Т	23	Green Couch Corp.	231 S La Salle St., 8th Floor	Chicago	IL
5/4/2018	22:30/22:53	N499GS	LJ40	A/D	5	Gold Aviation Services, Inc.	1420 Lee Wagener Boulevard	Fort Lauderdale	FL
5/4/2018	23:06	N329M	CL60	А	5	Jet Ready	760 North Drive, Suite C	Melbourne	FL
		D							
5/4/2018	23:27/0:32	N8HQ	BE40	A/D	5	Georgia Jet, Inc.	530 Briscoe Boulevard	Lawrenceville	GA
5/4/2018	23:33	N390CS	T240	A	5		1020 NODCOOCC WITH 05	Norcross	GA
						MH AERO SERVICES LLC	1030 NORCROSS INDUSTRIAL COURT		
5/4/2018	23:52/6:00	N36EP	F2TH	D/A	5	JSM AT FALCON LLC	1260 STELTON RD	PISCATAWAY	NJ
5/5/2018	0:19	N121RS	GLEX	D	5	SPOKANE SOARING SOCIETY INC	15619 N LANTERN LN	SPOKANE	WA
5/5/2018	6:20	N252RV	C525	D	5	Home Air, Inc.	2144 Hilton Drive	Gainesville	GA
5/5/2018	22:47	N629QS	C56X	A	5	NETJETS SALES INC	C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	OK
5/5/2018	22:58	N781P	UNKN	A	5	SIKORSKY AIRCRAFT CORP	6900 MAIN ST	STRATFORD	СТ
5/5/2018	23:13/0:39	N3471	P28A	A/D	5		3300 AIRPORT WEST DR	VERO BEACH	FL
		M				PARIS AIR INC			
5/5/2018	23:28/0:05	N5UU	C560	A/D	5	Glory Aviation, LLC		Birmingham	AL`
5/5/2018	23:37	N804PF	C56X	A	23	Delta Private Jets, Inc.	82 Comair Boulevard	Erlanger	KY
5/6/2018	0:50	N781P	UNKN	D	23	ToLiZi Aviation, Inc.	3511 silverside Road, suite 105	Wilmington	DE
5/7/2018	6:04	N390CS	UNKN	D	5	MH AERO SERVICES LLC	1030 norcross industrial court	Gwinnett	GA
						WIT AERO SERVICES LLC			
5/7/2018	23:14	N44686	P28A	A	5	PRATHER GREGORY DOUGLAS	1190 SE 20TH ST	Boca Raton	FL
- /0 /2010	6.20/6.21	N83U	UNKN	Т	23		221 C La Calla Ct. Sth Flags	Chicago	IL
5/8/2018	6:20/6:21			A		Green Couch Corp.	231 S La Salle St., 8th Floor	Chicago	NV
5/8/2018	23:36	N336LS	GLF5	A	5	Las Vegas Sands Corp.	3355 Las Vegas Boulevard South	Las Vegas	INV
5/8/2018	23:47	N739P	AA5B	D	UNK	ASPLUNDH WAYNE B	2686 Alnwick Rd	Bryn Athyn	PA
5/9/2018	0:55	N727QS	CL35	A	5	CIT GROUP/EQUIPMENT FINANCING INC	C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	ОК
5/9/2018	6:45	N80EJ	E50P	D	5	Richbuilt Construction, LLC	998 South East Town Place	Port St. Lucie	FL
5/5/2018	0.45	N575E				Richbullt Construction, EEC		FOIL SL. LUCIE	
5/9/2018	22:49	W N575E	C550	D	5	GULF ATLANTIC AIRWAYS INC	4701 NE 40TH TER	GAINESVILLE	FL
5/10/2018	3:19	005K	C340	Α	5	Leasing Flight LLC	3700Airport rd ste 401	Boca Raton	FL
5/10/2018	6:44	N302EA	H25B	D	5	Southern Jet, Inc.	3700Airport rd ste 401 3700 Airport Road, FL 1	Boca Raton Boca Raton	FL
5/10/2018	22:41	N389QS	C680	A	5	NETJETS INC	4556 Airport Road, FL 1	Cincinnati	oh
5/10/2018	23:11	N603GR	LI60	A	5	Southern Jet, Inc.	3700 Airport Road, FL 1	Boca Raton	FL
5/11/2018	22.36/23.06	N228RE	GLF4	A/D	5	Cape Clear Aviation	C/O CAPE CLEAR LLC	WESTBOROUGH	MA
5/11/2018	23:42	N441W T	C441	D	5	Haven Air, LLC	3521 All American Boulevard	Orlando	FL
5/12/2018	6:43/6:48	N545CG	LJ45	A/D	5	George's Aviation, LLC	402 West Robinson Avenue	Springdale	AL
	0:48	N88V	LJ45	A/D	5	JACURA DELAWARE INC	7634 NW 6TH AVE	BOCA RATON	FL
6/14/2018	0.48	N247M	LIBU	A		JACORA DELAWARE INC	7634 NW 6TH AVE	BUCA RATUN	
/14/2018	5:36	B	CL60	A	5	Chartright Air, Inc.	2450 Derry Road East, Hangar 3 & 6	MiaaiaaUG	ON
110/2010	6.46		CL 25	•	22	NETIETS INC	AEEC Airport Bood	Cincinnati	011
5/16/2018 5/16/2018	6:46 22:46/22:52	N794QS N29AF	CL35	A A/D	23 5	NETJETS INC AMERIFLYERS OF CALIFORNIA INC	4556 Airport Road 2501 AIRPORT AVE	Cincinnati SANTA MONICA	OH
5/16/2018	22:46/22:52	N29AF N80EJ	UNKN E50P		23	Richbuilt Construction, LLC	998 South East Town Place	Port St. Lucie	CA FL
	23:31 22:20	N80EJ N302PE	CL30	A	23			Boca Raton	FL
/18/2018	5:01	N302PE N302EA			5	Global Jet Capital	2500 North Military Trail, Suite 475		
/19/2018			H25B	A		Southern Jet, Inc.	3700 Airport Road, FL 1	Boca Raton	FL
/19/2018	6:38	N3843S	B58T	D	23	Blackbird Aero, LLC	3700 Airport Road, Suite 210	Boca Raton	FL CA
/19/2018	23:12 22:24/23:27	N794XJ N80EJ	C750 E50P	A A/D	5	XOJET, Inc. Richbuilt Construction, LLC	2000 Sierra Point Parkway, Suite 200 998 South East Town Place	Brisbane Port. St. Luice	FL
/20/2018	22:24/23:27	N80EJ N888LG	F900		5			Fort Lauderdale	FL
/21/2018	6:03	N383QS	E55P	A D	23	A-OK Jets, Inc. HICKS DAVID M	2011 S Perimeter Road, Suite F C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	OK
/22/2018	6:03	N383QS N773PC	PC12		23	Cirrus Capital, Inc.	4042 Island Estates Drive	Aventura	FL
		N716W		A					
/22/2018	6:38	W W	CL30	D	5	A-OK Jets, Inc.	2011 S Perimeter Road, Suite F	Fort Lauderdale	FL
/22/2018	22:30	N836JS	C56X	Α	UNK	Exclusive Jets, LLC	2860 Jetport Road	Kinston	NC
/23/2018	23:49	N368QS	C680	A	5	SAN TOMO INC	C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	OK
/23/2018	23:49	N646QS	C56X	A	5	GLOBE CORP	C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	OK
/24/2018	23:25	N499SC	GLF4	A	5	Journey Aviation, LLC	3700 Airport Road, Suite 206	Boca Raton	FL
, 27, 2010	23.25		0174	A	ر ر	Journey Aviation, Lee	5700 Airport Noau, Suite 200	boca Naton	FL
/25/2018	22:24	N923TP	SR22	А	5	NOVAK JACOB J	220- DD (DD ()	Dallas	тх
							3301 BEVERLY DR		
/25/2018	22:41	N525QS	C68A	A	5	NetJets, Inc.	4556 Airport Road	Cincinnati	OH
/25/2018	23:45	N302EA	H25B	A	5	Southern Jet, Inc.	3700 Airport Road, FL 1	Boca Raton	FL
/27/2018	6:08	N142QS	GLEX	D	23	NETJETS SALES INC	C/O NETJETS SALES INC	OKLAHOMA CITY	ОК
/29/2018			C172	D				FORT MYERS	FL
	22:24	N5522S			23	PARAGON FLIGHT TRAINING CO	511 DANLEY DR		
/30/2018	22:13	N124GD	F900	D	5	Dino Corporation, LLC	14103 Northmill Court	Chesterfield	MO
	22.57	N418T	BE40		23				18.
/30/2018	22:57	м		A		Travel Management Company, LLC	2101 County Road 6 West	Elkhart	IN
/31/2018	0:41	N450EF	GLF4	A	5	NDM Aviation, LLC	One Town Center Road, Suite 600	Boca Raton	FL
/31/2018	2:16	N441PJ	CL60	A	5	Paragon Transport Management, LLC	2 Medical Plaza	Glen Gove,	NY
/31/2018	6:30	N414DH	CL30	A	23	AIRBILL INC	1000 MARKET ST BLDG 1 STE 300	PORTSMOUTH	NH
/31/2018	6:37	N91RK	BE10	A	23	Maine Aviation Management, Inc.	2549 NW 55th Ct., #30A	Fort Lauderdale	FL
	22:27	N161PT	P28A	D	5	PILOT TRAINING CENTER LLC	14300 SW 129TH ST STE 204	Miami	FL
/51/2018									
/31/2018 /31/2018	22:28	N607FT	P28A	D	5	PILOT TRAINING CENTER LLC	14300 SW 129TH ST STE 204	Miami	FL



# Memo

- To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members
- From: Christine Landers, Business Manager
- Date: June 20, 2018
- RE: Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services Award of Contract

### AGENDA ITEM – X – B

The Boca Raton Airport Authority issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services on February 25, 2018.

The Boca Raton Airport Authority's Qualifications Evaluation Committee interviewed the top four responsive firms on May 10, 2018. The firms were evaluated based on qualifications, experience, cost, local presence, and creativity resulting in the following ranking:

- 1. Pace Communication Group, Inc.
- 2. Altitude
- 3. Quest Corporation of America
- 4. Sachs Media Group

Airport Management concurs with Resolution No. 06-14-18 authorizing an Agreement with Pace Communications Group, Inc. for Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services for a period of three (3) years with two one (1) year renewal options at the Authority's option.

#### **BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY**

#### RESOLUTION 06-14-18

#### A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority authorizing an Agreement with Pace Communications Group, Inc. for Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport;

**WHEREAS**, on February 25, 2018, the Authority issued Request for Proposals No. 2018-BRAA-001 Airport Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services (the "RFP");

**WHEREAS**, the Authority received nine proposals from firms interested in serving the Boca Raton Airport, and of these nine interested firms, the Qualifications Evaluation Committee (the "Committee") found one to be non-responsive, ranked the eight responsive firms, and scheduled interviews with the top four short-listed firms;

**WHEREAS**, on May 10, 2018 the Committee conducted interviews of the top four firms and ranked the firms as follows:

- 1. Pace Communications Group, Inc.
- 2. Altitude
- 3. Quest Corporation of America
- 4. Sachs Media Group

**WHEREAS,** the Authority desires to approve the Committee's ranking and enter into an agreement with Pace Communications Group, Inc. for marketing and advertising services in accordance with the RFP 2018-BRAA-001.

# NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20th DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this resolution as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby approves the Committee's ranking and authorizes an agreement with Pace Communications Group, Inc. for Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services.
- 4. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary or prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-14-18.
- 5. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute Resolution Number 06-14-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20th day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

**BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:** 

Boca Raton Airport Authority RFP No. 2018-BRAA-001

#### **AGREEMENT BETWEEN**

#### THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

#### AND

#### PACE COMMUNICATIONS GROUP INC.

#### FOR

#### AIRPORT MARKETING AND ADVERTISING CONSULTING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of June 2018 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the **Boca Raton Airport Authority**, hereinafter referred to as the <u>AUTHORITY</u>, and **Pace Communications Group, Inc.**, a Florida corporation, hereinafter referred to as the <u>CONTRACTOR</u>, whose Federal I.D. is 13-1598443.

**WHEREAS,** on February 25, 2018, the AUTHORITY issued Request for Proposals No. 2018-BRAA-001 Airport Marketing and Advertising Consulting Services (the "RFP"), which is attached as **Exhibit A**;

**WHEREAS,** on March 14, 2018, the AUTHORITY issued an Addendum to the RFP (the "Addendum"), which is attached as **Exhibit B**;

**WHEREAS**, on March 23, 2018, CONTRACTOR submitted a proposal in response to the RFP (the "Proposal"), which is attached as **Exhibit C**;

**WHEREAS,** on May 10, 2018, the AUTHORITY's Qualifications Evaluation Committee ranked CONTRACTOR's proposal the highest among those it received in response to the RFP and on June 20, 2018, pursuant to Resolution No. 06-XX-18, the AUTHORITY approved the Qualifications Evaluation Committee's ranking; and

WHEREAS, the AUTHORITY and CONTRACTOR desire to enter into this Agreement.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the AUTHORITY and the CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE 1 – RECITALS AND EXHIBITS INCORPORATED

The foregoing recitals and exhibits referenced above are hereby incorporated into this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 2 - SERVICES**

The CONTRACTOR'S responsibility under this Agreement is to provide the services required by and subject to the terms and conditions of the RFP, including but not limited to:

Graphic Design of print and electronic materials including but not limited to:

• Invitations

00995703-2

- Flyers
- Newsletters
- Project information Sheets
- Advertisements
- Trade show materials

Video Production – 4 to 7 videos per year

• Including script writing, filming, editing, post production and motion graphics

Public Relations including:

- Press Releases (including distribution)
- Media coordination
- Promotional opportunities/speaking engagements
- Coordinated campaigns to enhance brand awareness and community outreach emphasizing the Airport's role in the community
- Crisis communication

(collectively, the "Basic Services"). In accordance with the Proposal, CONTRACTOR will also provide all publicity and promotion for 5-6 key seasonal events in Boca Raton, which the AUTHORITY will sponsor, and 2 flagship AUTHORITY-hosted, planned and themed events including the attendance of local influencers (the "Event Services"). The CONTRACTOR designates \_\_\_\_\_\_\_as its point of contact for the performance of the Basic and Event Services. The CONTRACTOR may change its point of contract upon consultation with and consent of the AUTHORITY.

The parties agree that work to be performed shall be discussed and agreed upon by the parties prior to performance of the work, including but not limited to the scope of work and the anticipated number of hours to be spent on the work.

#### ARTICLE 3 – TERM

The term of the Agreement shall be for a period of three (3) years with two one (1) year renewal options at the Authority's option.

#### **ARTICLE 4 – FINANCIAL TERMS AND PAYMENT**

CONTRACTOR shall perform the Basic and Event Services to the AUTHORITY's satisfaction for an hourly rate of \$130 per hour for the first 40 hours worked within a calendar month. Additional hours of work performed within a month shall be compensated at a rate of \$120 per hour. Hours worked shall be invoiced by CONTRACTOR to the AUTHORITY. In addition to the foregoing, CONTRACTOR shall make agreed upon purchases when necessary, and shall invoice the AUTHORITY for those purchases at the actual cost or expense and without markup.

#### ARTICLE 5 – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

All of the designs, art, media, logos, renderings and other intellectual property created by CONTRACTOR for the AUTHORITY are the property of the AUTHORITY, and may not be reused by CONTRACTOR without the express written consent of the AUTHORITY.

#### **ARTICLE 6 – TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by the AUTHORITY, for convenience and without cause, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be paid for services rendered to the AUTHORITY'S satisfaction through the effective date of termination for convenience. Notwithstanding any breach of this Agreement by either party nor the status of payment to the CONTRACTOR, nor the AUTHORITY'S exercise of its rights of termination, it is hereby agreed between the parties that the copies of any and all property, work product, documentation, reports, computer systems and software, schedules, graphs, outlines, books, manuals, logs, files, deliverables, photographs, videos, tape recordings or data relating to this Agreement or the services provided pursuant to it shall be the property of the AUTHORITY. The CONTRACTOR must receive payment in full prior to receiving all final files.

#### ARTICLE 7 – STANDARD OF CARE

The CONTRACTOR has, during the selection and negotiation process which has preceded this agreement, represented to the AUTHORITY that the CONTRACTOR is possessed of an equivalent or superior level of skill, knowledge, experience and expertise as compared to that of others in CONTRACTOR'S field. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the AUTHORITY has relied on the CONTRACTOR'S representations of skill, knowledge, experience and expertise. By executing this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR agrees that the CONTRACTOR will exercise the degree of skill, knowledge, experience and expertise, which the CONTRACTOR has claimed. The CONTRACTOR shall perform such duties as may be assigned without neglect. The CONTRACTOR agrees to perform each assignment in the best, most efficient and economical manner consistent with the AUTHORITY'S interests.

The CONTRACTOR further covenants with the AUTHORITY to furnish its professional skill and judgment with due care in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local laws, codes and regulations as amended and supplemented which are in effect on the date of this Agreement first written.

#### ARTICLE 8 - FEDERAL AND STATE TAX

The CONTRACTOR shall not use the AUTHORITY'S Tax Exemption Number unless expressly authorized to do so by the Airport Manager for the procurement of materials and/or supplies for the AUTHORITY's benefit.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for payment of its own and its share of its employees' payroll, payroll taxes, and benefits with respect to this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 9 - INDEMNIFICATION**

CONTRACTOR shall protect, defend, reimburse, indemnify and hold the AUTHORITY, its agents, employees and elected officers harmless from and against all claims, liability, expense, loss, cost, damages or causes of action of every kind or character, including attorney's fees and costs, whether at trial or appellate levels or otherwise, to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR.

#### ARTICLE 10 – ACCURACY OF INVOICES AND INFORMATION

All costs and expenses passed through to the AUTHORITY shall be at actual cost to CONTRACTOR. On each monthly invoice, CONTRACTOR shall certify to the AUTHORITY that all internal and third party costs and expenses invoiced to the AUTHORITY are at the actual cost. "Third party cost" means that the cost passed through to the AUTHORITY is the actual cost to CONTRACTOR for the product or service, net of discounts, paybacks, credits or any other type of arrangement through which CONTRACTOR is paid by third party for

products or services purchased by CONTRACTOR's clients through the third party. Copy costs shall be \$0.10 per page, regardless of production quality, ink color or paper.

#### ARTICLE 11 - SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The AUTHORITY and the CONTRACTOR each binds itself and its partners, successors, executors and administrators to the other party and to the partners, successors, executors, and administrators of such other party, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Except as above, the CONTRACTOR shall not assign, convey or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

#### **ARTICLE 12 - REMEDIES**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. No remedy herein conferred upon any party is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise. No single or partial exercise by any party of any right, power, or remedy hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

#### **ARTICLE 13 - CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The CONTRACTOR represents that it presently has no interest and shall acquire no interest, either direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder, as provided for in Chapter 112, Part III, Florida Statutes. The CONTRACTOR further represents that no person having any such conflict of interest shall be employed for said performance of services.

#### ARTICLE 14 - DISCLOSURE AND OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges that the AUTHORITY is subject to duties to preserve and produce for inspection and copying public records, as that term is defined in Section 119.011(12), Florida Statutes.

#### IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (561) 391-2202; <u>Clara@bocaairport.com</u>, Boca Raton Airport Authority, 903 NW 35<sup>th</sup> Street, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

In the event of a public records request, CONTRACTOR shall provide upon request by the BRAA's custodian of public records a copy of requested records or allow records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.

CONTRACTOR shall ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records

00995703-2

disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract Term and following completion of the Contract if CONTRACTOR does not transfer the records to BRAA.

Upon completion of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall transfer to BRAA at no cost all public records in its possession or keep and maintain public records required by BRAA to perform the Work. If CONTRACTOR transfers all public records to BRAA upon completion of the Contract, CONTRACTOR shall destroy all duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If CONTRACTOR keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, CONTRACTOR shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to BRAA, upon request from BRAA's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of BRAA.

#### **ARTICLE 15 - INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

The CONTRACTOR is, and shall be, in the performance of all work services and activities under this Agreement, an independent contractor, and not an employee, agent, or servant of the AUTHORITY. All persons engaged in any of the work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times, and in all places, be subject to the CONTRACTOR'S sole direction, supervision, and control. The CONTRACTOR shall exercise control over the means and manner in which it and its employees perform the work, and in all respects the CONTRACTOR'S relationship and the relationship of its employees to the AUTHORITY shall be that of an independent contractor and not as employees or agents of the AUTHORITY.

The CONTRACTOR does not have the power or authority to bind the AUTHORITY in any promise, agreement or representation other than specifically provided for in this agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 16 - CONTINGENT FEES**

The CONTRACTOR warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the CONTRACTOR to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the CONTRACTOR, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 17 - ACCESS AND AUDITS**

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain adequate records to justify all charges, expenses, and costs incurred in estimating and performing the work for up to three (3) years after completion or termination of this Agreement. The AUTHORITY shall have access to such books, records, and documents as required in this section for the purpose of inspection or audit during normal business hours, at the CONTRACTOR'S place of business.

#### **ARTICLE 18 - NONDISCRIMINATION**

The CONTRACTOR warrants and represents that all of its employees are treated equally during employment without regard to race, color, religion, disability, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression.

#### **ARTICLE 19 - AUTHORITY TO PRACTICE**

00995703-2

The CONTRACTOR hereby represents and warrants that it has and will continue to maintain all licenses and approvals required to conduct its business, and that it will at all times conduct its business activities in a reputable manner. Proof of such licenses and approvals shall be submitted to the AUTHORITY's representative upon request.

#### **ARTICLE 20 - SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such terms or provision, to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected, and every other term and provision of this Agreement shall be deemed valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

#### ARTICLE 21- PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

As provided in Sections 287.132-133, Florida Statutes, by entering into this Agreement or performing any work in furtherance hereof, the CONTRACTOR certifies that to the best of the CONTRACTOR'S knowledge, it has not been placed on the convicted vendor list maintained by the State of Florida Department of Management Services within the 36 months immediately preceding the date hereof. This notice is required by Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes.

#### **ARTICLE 22 - MODIFICATIONS OF WORK**

The AUTHORITY reserves the right to make changes in Scope of Services, including alterations, reductions therein or additions thereto. Upon receipt by the CONTRACTOR of the AUTHORITY'S notification of a contemplated change, the CONTRACTOR shall, in writing: (1) provide a detailed estimate for the increase or decrease in cost due to the contemplated change, (2) notify the AUTHORITY of any estimated change in the completion date, and (3) advise the AUTHORITY if the contemplated change shall effect the CONTRACTOR'S ability to meet provide all other services required pursuant to this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 23 - NOTICE**

All notices required in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivery or other delivery service requiring signed acceptance. If sent to the AUTHORITY, notices shall be addressed to:

Ms. Clara Bennett Executive Director Boca Raton Airport Authority 903 NW 35<sup>th</sup> Street Boca Raton, Florida 33431 Telephone No. 561-391-2202, ext. 211 clara@bocaairport.com

If sent to the CONTRACTOR, notices shall be addressed to:

00995703-2

#### **ARTICLE 24 - ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT**

The AUTHORITY and the CONTRACTOR agree that this Agreement, including attachments thereto, sets forth the entire agreement between the parties, and that there are no promises or understandings other than those stated herein. None of the provisions, terms and conditions contained in this Agreement may be added to, modified, superseded or otherwise altered, except by written instrument executed by the parties hereto in accordance with Article 22- Modifications of Work.

List of Attachments:

EXHIBIT A – RFP EXHIBIT B – Addendum EXHIBIT C – Proposal

#### **ARTICLE 25 - REGULATIONS; LICENSING REQUIREMENTS:**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the services contemplated herein. CONTRACTOR is presumed to be familiar with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations that may in any way affect the services offered.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the AUTHORITY and CONTRACTOR have made and executed this Agreement on the day and year above written.

#### **BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:**

**ATTEST:** 

By:	
-	

Secretary/Treasurer

By:		
Chair		
CONT	<b>TRACTOR:</b>	
	[Corporate Seal]	
By:		
Print I	Name:	

 STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_\_ )

 ) SS:

 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June 2018, by \_\_\_\_\_\_, as \_\_\_\_\_\_, as \_\_\_\_\_\_ of Pace Communications Group, Inc., a Florida corporation, on behalf of said company. He/she is personally known to me or produced \_\_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

Signature of notary public

(Typed, printed or stamped name of notary public) Notary Public, State of Florida My Commission Expires:\_\_\_\_\_



# Memo

- To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members
- From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director
- Date: June 20, 2018
- RE: Florida Department of Transportation Joint Participation Agreement Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor – Design & Construction

### AGENDA ITEM – X – C

The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) has issued a Joint Participation Agreement (JPA) for improvements along Airport Road. This is part of a multi-phase program to improve Airport Road including road resurfacing, addition of turn lanes, and relocation of existing power/electrical and utilities infrastructure.

The total project amount for this phase of the work is \$1,500,000, with the State's funding share amount of \$1,200,000. The Airport share of \$300,000 is included in the Airport's 2018 Capital Improvement Plan Budget.

Airport Management recommends approval of Resolution No. 06-15-18 executing the Joint Participation Agreement with the Florida Department of Transportation to expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor – Design & Construction for a total amount of \$1,200,000.

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

#### RESOLUTION 06-15-18

#### A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving a Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) for Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor – Design & Construction

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport (the "Airport");

**WHEREAS**, the Authority wishes to provide ground transportation and access improvements to various existing facilities throughout the Airport and to construct improvements to existing power/electrical, communications, sewer, gas, and cable utilities infrastructure as applicable;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority desires to enter into a Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida Department of Transportation ("FDOT") for Financial Project No. 423957-2-94-01 (the "JPA") for (the "Project"), which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, in order to make these improvements;

**WHEREAS**, under the JPA, FDOT's total participation is limited to \$1,200,000, or up to 80% of eligible project costs, and the Authority's participation is limited to \$300,000, or up to 20% of eligible project costs.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby approves the JPA, and authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute the JPA on its behalf.
- 3. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary or prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06 -15-18.
- 4. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Boca Raton Airport Authority is hereby authorized to execute this Resolution Number 06-15-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair

#### STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

Financial Project Number(s): 423957-2-94-01	Fund: DPTO Function: 215	FLAIR Category: 088719 Object Code: 751000		
(item-segment-phase-sequence)	Federal Number: 405563	Org. Code: 55042010429		
Contract Number:	DUNS No.: 80-939-7102	Vendor No.: VF592205856001		
CFDA Number:	Agency DUNS No.:	CSFA Number: 55.004		
CFDA Title:		CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program		

THIS JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Florida, ("Department"), and <u>Boca Raton Airport Authority</u> <u>903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL</u> <u>33431</u> ("Agency"). The Department and Agency agree that all terms of this Agreement will be completed on or before 12/31/2020 and this Agreement will expire unless a time extension is provided in accordance with Section 16.00.

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency has the authority to enter into said Agreement and to undertake the Project hereinafter described, and the Department has been granted the authority to function adequately in all areas of appropriate jurisdiction including the implementation of an integrated and balanced transportation system and is authorized under <u>332.007 (Aviation)</u>. Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and representations herein, the parties agree as follows:

1.00 Purpose of Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department's participation in

Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor - Design & Const. at Boca Raton Airport

and as further described in Exhibit "A" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement ("Project"), and to provide Departmental financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which such assistance will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.

1.10 Exhibits. A,B,C & D are attached and incorporated into this Agreement.

#### 2.00 Accomplishment of the Project:

**2.10 General Requirements.** The Agency shall commence, and complete the Project, with all practical dispatch, in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and all applicable laws.

2.20 Pursuant to Federal, State, and Local Law. In the event that any election, referendum, approval, permit, notice, or other proceeding or authorization is requisite under applicable law to enable the Agency to enter into this Agreement or to undertake the Project, or to observe, assume or carry out any of the provisions of the Agreement, the Agency will initiate and consummate, as provided by law, all actions necessary with respect to any such matters so requisite.

**2.30 Funds of the Agency.** The Agency shall initiate and prosecute to completion all proceedings necessary, including federal aid requirements, to enable the Agency to provide the necessary funds for completion of the Project.

2.40 Submission of Proceedings, Contracts and Other Documents. The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in Exhibit "C" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. The Department has the option to require an activity report on a quarterly basis. The activity report will include details of the progress of the Project towards completion.

**3.00 Total Project Cost.** The total estimated cost of the Project is <u>1,500,000.00</u>. This amount is based upon the estimate summarized in Exhibit "B" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the total estimated cost of the Project and any deficits involved.

#### 4.00 Project Costs Participation and Eligibility:

**4.10 Department Participation.** The Department agrees to maximum participation, including contingencies, in the Project in the amount of <u>1,200,000.00</u> as detailed in Exhibit "B", or in an amount equal to the percentage(s) of total cost shown in Exhibit "B", whichever is less.

**4.11 Agency Participation (Non-State Sources).** The Agency agrees to minimum participation, including contingencies, in the Project in the amount of <u>300,000.00</u> as detailed in Exhibit "B", or in an amount equal to the percentage(s) of the total cost shown in Exhibit "B", whichever is more.

4.12 Federal Awards. The Agency, a non-federal entity, 🗆 is 🗹 is not a recipient of a federal award, as detailed in Exhibit "B."

**4.20 Project Cost Eligibility.** Project costs eligible for State participation will be allowed only from the effective date of this Agreement. It is understood that State participation in eligible Project costs is subject to:

- a) Legislative approval of the Department's appropriation request in the adopted work program year that the Project is scheduled to be committed;
- b) Availability of funds as stated in Section 15.00 of this Agreement; Approval of all plans, specifications, contracts or other obligating documents as required by the Department, and all other terms of this Agreement;
- c) Department approval of costs in excess of the approved funding or attributable to actions which have not received the required approval of the Department and all other terms of this Agreement;
- d) Department approval of the Project scope and budget (Exhibits "A" and "B") at the time appropriation authority becomes available.

**4.30 Front End Funding.** Front end funding  $\Box$  is  $\boxdot$  is not applicable. If applicable, the Department may initially pay 100% of the total allowable incurred Project costs up to an amount equal to its total share of participation as shown in paragraph 4.10.

#### 5.00 Project Budget and Payment Provisions:

5.10 The Project Budget. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, a Project schedule of funding shall be prepared by the Agency and approved by the Department. The Agency shall maintain said schedule of funding, carry out the Project, and shall incur obligations against and make disbursements of Project funds only in conformity with the latest approved schedule of funding for the Project, attached and incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit "B." The schedule of funding may be revised by

execution of a Supplemental Agreement between the Department and the Agency. The Agency acknowledges and agrees that funding for this Project may be reduced upon determination of the Agency's contract award amount. If revised, a copy of the Supplemental Agreement shall be forwarded to the Department's Comptroller. No increase or decrease shall be effective unless it complies with fund participation requirements of this Agreement and is approved by the Department's Comptroller.

**5.20 Payment Provisions.** Unless otherwise allowed, payment will begin in the year the Project or Project phase is scheduled in the work program as of the date of the Agreement. Payment will be made for actual costs incurred as of the date the invoice is submitted with the final payment due upon receipt of a final invoice. Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of goods and services unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within sixty (60) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of Agreement non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency shall be assessed a non-performance retainage equivalent to 10% of the total invoice amount. The retainage shall be applied to the invoice for the then-current billing period. The retainage shall be withheld until the Agency resolves the deficiency. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds retained may be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

#### 6.00 Accounting Records:

**6.10 Establishment and Maintenance of Accounting Records.** The Agency shall establish for the Project, in conformity with requirements established by Department's program guidelines/procedures and "Principles for State and Local Governments", 2 CFR Part 225, separate accounts to be maintained within its existing accounting system or establish independent accounts. Such accounts are referred to herein collectively as the "Project account." Records of costs incurred under terms of this Agreement shall be maintained in the Project account and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five (5) years after final payment is made. Copies of these documents and records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting work on the Project and all other records of the Agency and all sub-consultants performing work on the Project and all other records of the Agency and sub-consultants considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the five (5) year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

**6.20 Costs Incurred for the Project.** The Agency shall charge to the Project account all eligible costs of the Project. Costs in excess of the latest approved budget or attributable to actions which have not received the required approval of the Department shall not be considered eligible costs.

**6.30 Documentation of Project Costs.** All costs charged to the Project, including any approved services contributed by the Agency or others, shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges.

6.40 Checks, Orders, and Vouchers. Any check or order drawn by the Agency with respect to any item which is or will be chargeable against the Project account will be drawn only in accordance with a properly signed voucher then on file in the office of the Agency stating in proper detail the purpose for which such check or order is drawn. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, or other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to the Project shall be clearly identified, readily accessible, and, to the extent feasible, kept separate and apart from all other such documents.

6.50 Audits. The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

#### 1. Federal Funded

- a) In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures including, reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b) The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement is subject to the following requirements:
  - i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. Exhibit <u>D</u> to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
  - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements.
  - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and <u>elects</u> to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
  - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <u>https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/</u> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> within the earlier of 30 calendar days after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements.
  - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency's audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit

Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
- Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
- Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 CFR Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
- 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
- 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department, or its designee, the CFO or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24 605 Suwannee Street Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450 FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

- 2. State Funded
  - a) In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures including, reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS) or State of Florida Auditor General.
  - b) The Agency, a nonstate entity as defined by Section 215.97(2)(m), Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement is subject to the following requirements:
    - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. Exhibit <u>D</u> to this Agreement indicates state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal

direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and <u>elects</u> to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation Office of Comptroller, MS 24 605 Suwannee Street Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405 FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General Local Government Audits/342 111 West Madison Street, Room 401 Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450 Email: flaudgen\_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.
- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department, or its designee, DFS or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records including financial statements,

the independent auditor's working papers and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.

3. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department, or its designee, DFS or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department, or its designee, DFS or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued unless extended in writing by the Department.

6.60 Insurance. Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency has and will maintain the ability to repair or replace any Project equipment or facilities in the event of loss or damage due to any accident or casualty for the useful life of such equipment or facilities. In the event of the loss of such equipment or facilities, the Agency shall either replace the equipment or facilities or reimburse the Department to the extent of its interest in the lost equipment or facility. The Department may waive or modify this section as appropriate.

#### 7.00 Requisitions and Payments:

**7.10 Action by the Agency.** In order to obtain any Department funds, the Agency shall file with the Department of Transportation, <u>District Four</u> Public Transportation Office <u>3400 West Commercial Boulevard Fort Lauderdale, FL</u><u>33309</u>, its requisition on a form or forms prescribed by the Department, and any other data pertaining to the Project account (as defined in Paragraph 6.10 hereof) to justify and support the payment requisitions.

7.11 Deliverables. The Agency shall provide the following quantifiable, measurable and verifiable units of deliverables as established in Exhibit "A." Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion.

**7.12 Invoices.** Invoices for fees or other compensation for services or expenses shall be submitted in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit thereof, based on the quantifiable, measurable and verifiable units of deliverables as established in Exhibit "A." Deliverables must be received and accepted in writing by the Department's Project Manager prior to payments.

7.13 Supporting Documentation. Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Department and that the required minimum level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in Section 2.00 and Exhibit "A" has been met.

**7.14 Travel Expenses.** Invoices for any travel expenses by the Agency shall be submitted in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor *Travel Form No. 300-000-06*. The Department may establish rates lower than the maximum provided in Chapter 112.061, Florida Statutes.

7.15 Property Acquisition. For real property acquired, submit:

- a) The date the Agency acquired the real property.
- b) A statement by the Agency certifying that the Agency has acquired said real property, and actual consideration paid for real property.
- c) A statement by the Agency certifying that the appraisal and acquisition of the real property together with any attendant relocation of occupants was accomplished in compliance with all federal laws, rules and procedures required by any federal oversight agency and with all state laws, rules and procedures that may apply to the Agency acquiring the real property.

**7.20 The Department's Obligations.** Subject to other provisions of this Agreement, the Department will honor requests for reimbursement to the Agency pursuant to this Agreement. However, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Department may elect by notice in writing not to make a payment if:

a) The Agency shall have made misrepresentation of a material nature in its application, or any supplement or amendment to its application, or with respect to any document or data furnished with its application or pursuant to

this Agreement;

- b) There is any pending litigation with respect to the performance by the Agency of any of its duties or obligations which may jeopardize or adversely affect the Project, the Agreement, or payments to the Project;
- c) The Agency shall have taken any action pertaining to the Project which, under this Agreement, requires the approval of the Department or has made related expenditures or incurred related obligations without having been advised by the Department that same are approved;
- d) There has been any violation of the conflict of interest provisions contained in this Agreement;
- e) The Agency has been determined by the Department to be in default under any of the provisions of the Agreement; or
- f) Any federal agency providing federal financial assistance to the Project suspends or terminates federal financial assistance to the Project. In the event of suspension or termination of federal financial assistance, the Agency will reimburse the Department for all disallowed costs, including any and all federal financial assistance as detailed in Exhibit "B."

7.30 Disallowed Costs. In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the effective date of this Agreement, after the expiration date of this Agreement, costs which are not provided for in the latest approved scope and budget for the Project, costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangements which have not been approved by the Department, and costs invoiced prior to receipt of annual notification of fund availability.

**7.40 Payment Offset.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any public transportation joint participation agreement which it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon demand, payment of the amount is not made within sixty (60) days to the Department. Offsetting amounts shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.

#### 8.00 Termination or Suspension of Project:

**8.10 Termination or Suspension Generally.** If the Agency abandons or, before completion, finally discontinues the Project; or for any other reason, the commencement, prosecution, or timely completion of the Project by the Agency is rendered improbable, infeasible, impossible, or illegal, the Department will, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of its obligations under this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected, or the Department may terminate any or all of its obligations under this Agreement.

8.11 Action Subsequent to Notice of Termination or Suspension. Upon receipt of any final termination or suspension notice under this Section 8, the Agency shall proceed promptly to carry out the actions required in such notice, which may include any or all of the following: (1) necessary action to terminate or suspend, as the case may be, Project activities and contracts and such other action as may be required or desirable to keep to the minimum the costs upon the basis of which the financing is to be computed; (2) furnish a statement of the Project activities and contracts, and other undertakings the cost of which are otherwise includable as Project costs; and, (3) remit to the Department such portion of the financing and any advance payment previously received as is determined by the Department to be due under the provisions of the Agreement. The termination or suspension shall be carried out in conformity with the latest schedule, plan, and budget as approved by the Department or upon the basis of terms and conditions imposed by the Department upon the failure of the Agency to furnish the schedule, plan, and budget within a reasonable time. The approval of a remittance by the Agency or the closing out of federal financial participation in the Project shall not constitute a waiver of any claim which the Department may otherwise have arising out of this Agreement.

**8.12 Access to Documents and Materials.** The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for refusal by the Agency, contractor, sub-contractor, or materials vendor to comply with the provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

**9.00 Audit and Inspection.** The Agency shall permit, and shall require its contractors to permit, the Department's authorized representatives to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records; and to audit the books, records and accounts pertaining to the financing and development of the Project.

10.00 Contracts of the Agency:

**10.10 Third Party Agreements.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant, purchase of commodities contracts or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department as provided in Section 7.20(c). The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.

#### 10.20 Procurement of Personal Property and Services:

**10.21 Compliance with Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with an Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for engineering, architecture or surveying services, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with provisions of Chapter 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, the federal Brooks Act, 23 CFR 172, and 23 U.S.C. 112... At the discretion of the Department, the Agency will involve the Department in the Consultant Selection Process for all projects funded under this Agreement. In all cases, the Agency's Attorney shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with Chapter 287.055, Florida Statutes, the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act and the federal Brooks Act.

**10.22 Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with an Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services or the purchasing of capital equipment or the constructing and equipping of facilities, which includes engineering, design, and/or construction activities, where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Chapter 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Chapter 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Attorney shall certify to the Department that the purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Chapter 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in Exhibit "B", or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in Exhibit "A" must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department as provided in Section 7.20(c).

**10.30 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBE's, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement.

The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBE's have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBE's have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

**10.40 Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255 for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.099(1), Florida Statutes.

#### 11.00 Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls, and Labor Provisions:

11.10 Equal Employment Opportunity. In connection with the carrying out of any project, the Agency shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, creed, color, sex or national origin. The Agency will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, age, creed, color, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of

compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Agency shall insert the foregoing provision modified only to show the particular contractual relationship in all its contracts in connection with the development or operation of the Project, except contracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials, and shall require all such contractors to insert a similar provision in all subcontracts, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials. When the Project involves installation, construction, demolition, removal, site improvement, or similar work, the Agency shall post, in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment for Project work, notices to be provided by the Department setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.

**11.20 Title VI - Civil Rights Act of 1964.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d, et seq.), the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation issued thereunder, and the assurance by the Agency pursuant thereto.

**11.30 Title VIII - Civil Rights Act of 1968.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601, et seq.), which among other things, prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, and age.

**11.40 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by the ADA (42 U.S.C. 12102, et seq.), the regulations of the federal government issued thereunder, and the assurance by the Agency pursuant thereto.

**11.50 Prohibited Interests.** The Agency shall not enter into a contract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, with any officer, director or employee of the Agency, or any business entity of which the officer, director or employee or the officer's, director's or employee's spouse or child is an officer, partner, director, or proprietor or in which such officer, director or employee or the officer's, director's or employee's spouse or child, or any combination of them, has a material interest.

- a) "Material Interest" means direct or indirect ownership of more than 5% of the total assets or capital stock of any business entity.
- b) The Agency shall not enter into any contract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, with any person or entity who was represented before the Agency by any person who at any time during the immediately preceding two (2) years was an officer, director or employee of the Agency.
- c) The provisions of this subsection shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Agency and its fiscal depositories, any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by the government, or any agreement between the Agency and an agency of state government.

**11.60 Interest of Members of, or Delegates to, Congress or Legislature.** No member or delegate to the Congress of the United States, or the State of Florida legislature, shall be admitted to any share or part of the Agreement or any benefit arising therefrom.

#### 12.00 Miscellaneous Provisions:

**12.10 Environmental Regulations.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification by the Agency that the Project will be carried out in conformance with all applicable environmental regulations including the securing of any applicable permits. The Agency will be solely responsible for any liability in the event of non-compliance with applicable environmental regulations, including the securing of any applicable permits, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.

**12.20 Department Not Obligated to Third Parties.** The Department shall not be obligated or liable hereunder to any party other than the Agency.

12.30 When Rights and Remedies Not Waived. In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist, on the part of the Agency, and the making of such payment by the Department while any such breach or default shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.

**12.40 Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.

**12.50 Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also, agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.

**12.60 State or Territorial Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision thereof, perform any other act or do any other thing in contravention of any applicable State law: Provided, that if any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable State law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing in order that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

**12.70 Use and Maintenance of Project Facilities and Equipment.** The Agency agrees that the Project facilities and equipment will be used by the Agency to provide or support public transportation for the period of the useful life of such facilities and equipment as determined in accordance with general accounting principles and approved by the Department. The Agency further agrees to maintain the Project facilities and equipment in good working order for the useful life of said facilities or equipment.

**12.71 Property Records.** The Agency agrees to maintain property records, conduct physical inventories and develop control systems as required by 49 CFR Part 18, when applicable.

**12.80 Disposal of Project Facilities or Equipment.** If the Agency disposes of any Project facility or equipment during its useful life for any purpose except its replacement with like facility or equipment for public transportation use, the Agency will comply with the terms of 49 CFR Part 18 relating to property management standards. The Agency agrees to remit to the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds from the disposal of the facility or equipment. Said proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department financing of the facility or equipment as provided in this Agreement. The Agency must remit said proportional amount to the Department within one (1) year after the official date of disposal.

**12.90 Contractual Indemnity.** To the extent provided by Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Department and all of its officers, agents, and employees from any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, or expense arising out of any act, error, omission, or negligent act by the Agency, its agents, or employees, during the performance of the Agreement, except that neither the Agency, its agents, or its employees will be liable under this paragraph for any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, or expense arising out of any act, error, omission, or negligent act by the Department or any of its officers, agents, or employees during the performance of the Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver by the Agency of any sovereign immunity protections that may be provided by Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

When the Department receives a notice of claim for damages that may have been caused by the Agency in the performance of services required under this Agreement, the Department will immediately forward the claim to the Agency. The Agency and the Department will evaluate the claim and report their findings to each other within fourteen (14) working days and will jointly discuss options in defending the claim. After reviewing the claim, the Department will determine whether to require the participation of the Agency in the defense of the claim or to require that the Agency defend the Department in such claim as described in this section. The Department's failure to promptly notify the Agency of a claim shall not act as a waiver of any right herein to require the participation in or defense of the claim by Agency. The Department and the Agency will each pay its own expenses for the evaluation, settlement negotiations, and trial, if any. However, if only one party participates in the defense of the claim at trial, that party is responsible for all expenses at trial.

**13.00 Plans and Specifications.** In the event that this Agreement involves the purchasing of capital equipment or the constructing and equipping of facilities, where plans and specifications have been developed, the Agency shall provide an Engineer's Certification that certifies Project compliance as listed below, or in Exhibit "C" if applicable. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Agency will certify that:

- a) All plans comply with federal, state, and professional standards as well as minimum standards established by the Department as applicable;
- b) The plans were developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards;

- c) The plans are consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibits "A" and "B" of this Agreement as well as the Scope of Services; and
- d) The plans comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the Agency, upon request by the Department, shall provide plans and specifications to the Department for review and approvals.

**14.00 Project Completion, Agency Certification.** The Agency will certify in writing on or attached to the final invoice, that the Project was completed in accordance with applicable plans and specifications, is in place on the Agency facility, that adequate title is in the Agency and that the Project is accepted by the Agency as suitable for the intended purpose.

#### 15.00 Appropriation of Funds:

**15.10 Contingency of Payment.** The State of Florida's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, funds approval from the Department's Comptroller must be received each fiscal year prior to costs being incurred. See Exhibit "B" for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing these fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.

**15.20 Multi-Year Commitment.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one (1) year, the provisions of Chapter 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:

"The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."

**16.00 Expiration of Agreement.** The Agency agrees to complete the Project on or before <u>12/31/2020</u>. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project and the procedure established in Section 8.00 of this Agreement shall be initiated. The cost of any work performed after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

**16.10 Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on this Project to the Department within 120 days after the expiration of this Agreement.

17.00 Agreement Format. All words used in this Agreement in the singular form shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural form shall extend to and include the singular. All words used in any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

**18.00 Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in a minimum of two counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute one in the same instrument.

#### 19.00 Restrictions on Lobbying:

**19.10 Federal.** The Agency agrees that no federally-appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid by or on behalf of the Agency, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement,

and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than federally-appropriated funds have been paid by the Agency to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

The Agency shall require that the language of this section be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**19.20 State.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Legislature, the judicial branch or a state agency.

20.00 Vendors Rights. The Agency providing goods and services to the Department should be aware of the following time frames:

- a) The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to DFS. The 20 days are measured from the <u>latter</u> of the date the invoice is received or the date the goods or services are received, inspected, and approved. Approval and inspection of goods or services shall take no longer than 20 days following the receipt of a complete and accurate invoice.
- b) If a payment is not available within 40 days, then a separate interest penalty at a rate established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. The 40 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the date the goods or services are received, inspected, and approved. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to the Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department. A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within DFS. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agencies who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from the Department. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

**21.00 Restrictions, Prohibits, Controls, and Labor Provisions.** During the performance of this Agreement, the Agency agrees as follows, and shall require the following provisions to be included in each contract and subcontract entered into pursuant to this Agreement:

- a) A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b) In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c) An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d) Neither the Agency nor any of its contractors or their subcontractors shall enter into any contract, subcontract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project in which

any member, officer or employee of the Agency or the locality during tenure or for two (2) years thereafter has any interest, direct or indirect. If any such present or former member, officer or employee involuntarily acquires or had acquired prior to the beginning of tenure any such interest, and if such interest is immediately disclosed to the Agency, the Agency, with prior approval of the Department, may waive the prohibition contained in this paragraph provided that any such present member, officer or employee shall not participate in any action by the Agency or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract or arrangement. The Agency shall insert in all contracts entered into in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in any Project, and shall require its contractors to insert in each of their subcontracts, the following provision:

"No member, officer or employee of the Agency or of the locality during his tenure or for 2 years thereafter shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof."

The provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Agency and its fiscal depositories or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental agency.

#### 23.00 Employment Eligibility (Using E-Verify). Agency/Vendors/Contractors:

- a) Shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the Agreement; and
- b) Shall expressly require any contractors and subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the Agreement to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the contractor or subcontractor during the Agreement term.

**24.00 Inspector General Cooperation.** The Parties agree to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.

25.00 Maintenance of Project. The Agency agrees to maintain any project not on the State Highway System constructed under this Agreement.

**26.00 Federal Grant Number.** If the Federal grant number is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the Federal grant number to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the Federal grant number will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents be executed, the day and year first above written.

AGENCY	DEPARTMENT
Boca Raton Airport Authority	Mark Plass
AGENCY NAME	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
	Acting Director of Transportation Development
SIGNATORY (PRINTED OR TYPED)	TITLE
SIGNATURE	LEGAL REVIEW, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TITLE	See attached Encumbrance Form for date of Funding Approval by Comptroller

Fin. Proj. No. 423957-2-94-01 Contract No: Agreement Date:

#### EXHIBIT "A" PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

This exhibit forms an integral part of that certain Joint Participation Agreement between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation and Boca Raton Airport Authority.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION:** Boca Raton Airport

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Expand Airport Road and Utility Corridor**

The purpose of this funding request is to provide ground transportation and access improvements to the various existing facilities throughout the Airport, as well as to create new or improved access to the New Airport Administration Building and future Customs & Border Protection (CBP) facilities at the Boca Raton Airport. Representative projects may include, among others, the resurfacing of existing Airport Road, or the potential widening and resurfacing of Airport Road from 2 to 4 lanes. Assuming the budget can support it, a utility corridor, and the relocation of the BCT's existing power/electrical, communications, water, sanitary sewer, gas, and cable utilities infrastructure into this new utility corridor would also be constructed as part of this project. The new underground utility corridor would likely be adjacent and parallel to the widened road. The recommended or proposed airport-wide access improvements project(s) would include any costs associated with the need to secure land transfers (or rights to the property), programming, design development, bid/award, construction, and construction administration/supervision/oversight necessary to implement such access improvements.

#### SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS BY AGENCY:

The audit report(s) required in paragraph 6.5 of the Agreement shall include a schedule of project assistance that will reflect the Department's contract number, Financial Project Number and the Federal Identification number, where applicable and the amount of state funding action (receipt and disbursement of funds) and any federal or local funding action and the funding action from any other source with respect to the project.

#### SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS BY DEPARTMENT:

Effective July 1, 2010, Section 215.971 of the Florida Statutes, requires agreements with the State to contain a scope of work that clearly establishes quantifiable and measurable deliverables. Each deliverable must specify the required level of service to be performed and the Department's criteria for evaluating successful completion. The items must be submitted and approved through the Florida Aviation Database http://www.florida-aviation-database.com/ filed under the appropriate Financial Management (FM) number to meet the deliverable requirements. The deliverables may be specified in subsequent agreements and/or task work orders related to this JPA. The deliverables must be received and accepted by the Department prior to the payment of services. The Department of Financial Services

Internet link below provides guidance on clear and comprehensive scopes and deliverables development. The scope of work and deliverables are specifically addressed in chapter 3:

http://www.myfloridacfo.com/aadir/docs/ContractandGrantManagementUserGuide.pdf

Financial Project No. 423957-2-94-01

Contract No.

Agreement Date

## EXHIBIT "B" PROJECT BUDGET

This exhibit forms an integral part of that certain Joint Participation Agreement between the State of Florida,

Department of Transportation and Boca Raton Airport Authority

903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL 33431

referenced by the above Financial Project Number.

I.	PROJECT COST:						\$1,500,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST:						\$1,500,000.00
II.	PARTICIPATION:						
	Maximum Federal Participation FAA	(	0	%)	or	\$	0.00
	Agency Participation						
	In-Kind Cash Other	( ( (	20	%) %) %)	or or or	\$ \$ \$	300,000.00
	Maximum Department Participation,						
	Primary DPTO Federal Reimbursable Local Reimbursable	( (	80	%) %) %)	or or or	\$ \$ \$	1,200,000.00

TOTAL PROJECT COST

\$1,500,000.00

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

Financial Project No. 423957-2-94-01

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

This exhibit forms an integral part of that certain Joint Participation Agreement between the State of Florida,

Department of Transportation and <u>Boca Raton Airport Authority</u>

903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL 33431

#### A. General

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Joint Participation Agreement (Agreement) between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation (Department) and the airport sponsor, whether county or municipal government body or special district, such as an Airport Authority (herein, collectively referred to as "Agency").

2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of Exhibit A, "Project Description and Responsibilities" and Exhibit B, "Project Budget", as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.

3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.

4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.

5. There shall be no limit on the duration on the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.

6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by the State of Florida.

7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms of the Agreement and/or these assurances.

8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with the terms of the Agreement and/or these assurances shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.

9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this project.

10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms of an Agreement and/or assurances will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

#### **B. Agency Compliance Certification**

1. **General Certification:** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and local government, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to the following (latest version of each document):

#### a. Florida Statutes (F.S.)

- Chapter 163, F.S., Local Government Comprehensive Planning and Land Development
- Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

- Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
- Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
- Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
- Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

#### b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)

- Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments

- Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
- Section 62-256.300(5) FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions, Public Airports
- Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management, Permitting, Airport Safety

#### c. Local Government Requirements

- Airport Zoning Ordinance
- Local Comprehensive Plan

#### d. Department Requirements

- Eight Steps to Building a New Airport
- Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
- Florida Aviation Project Handbook
- Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
- Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook

2. **Construction Certification**: The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to the following:

#### a. Federal Requirements

- FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
- FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
- FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
- FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports

#### b. Local Government Requirements

- Local Building Codes
- Local Zoning Codes
- c. Department Requirements

### EXHIBIT "C"

## AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

- Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")

- Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- Section 14-60.007, Florida Administrative Code, "Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports"
- Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
- Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects

3. Land Acquisition Certification: The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:

#### a. Federal Requirements

- Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970

- National Environmental Policy of 1969
- FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
- FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects

#### b. Florida Requirements

- Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
- Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
- Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

#### C. Agency Authority

1. Legal Authority: The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.

2. **Financial Authority:** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this project.

#### D. Agency Responsibilities

The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System

a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.

b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.

c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the airport upon reasonable notice.

#### 2. Good Title

a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

#### 3. Preserving Rights and Powers

a. The Agency will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, it will act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.

b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

#### 4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation

a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency will clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency will work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

#### 5. Airport Compatible Land Use

a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., "Airport Zoning", or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.

b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.

c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

#### 6. Consistency with Local Government Plans

a. The Agency assures the project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.

b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

consultation with those parties affected by the project.

c. The Agency will consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

#### 7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan

a. The Agency assures that any project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the current, approved Airport Master Plan.

b. The Agency assures that this project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:

(1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;

(2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and

(3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.

d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Department.

#### 8. Airport Financial Plan

a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto.

(1) The financial plan shall be a part of the Airport Master Plan.

(2) The financial plan shall realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.

(3) The financial plan shall not include Department funding for projects which are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.

b. All project cost estimates contained in the financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

#### 9. Airport Revenue

The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

#### 10. Fee and Rental Structure

a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.

b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

#### 11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses

a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.

b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

#### 12. Economic Nondiscrimination

a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.

(1) The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

(2) The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

#### 13. Air and Water Quality Standards

The Agency assures that in projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

#### 14. Operations and Maintenance

a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

(1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.

(2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.

(3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

#### 15. Federal Funding Eligibility

a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.

b. Ineligibility for federal funding of airport projects will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

#### 16. Project Implementation

a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this airport project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.

b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.

c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

#### 17. Exclusive Rights

The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

#### 18. Airfield Access

a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those
 normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

#### 19. Retention of Rights and Interests

The agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or avigation easements on any property, airport or non airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

#### 20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs

a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.

b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed project scope and cost of professional services.

#### 21. Planning Projects

For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.

b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.

c. Make such material available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.

## AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

(1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 Florida Statutes.

(2) No material prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.

e. If the project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:

(1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.

(2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.

(3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this project Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.

g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

h. The Department may extend the 5-day requirement for the approval and inspection of goods and services to allow for adequate time for review (reference Section 215.422(1), F.S.).

#### 22. Land Acquisition Projects

For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Laws: Acquire the land in accordance with federal and state laws governing such action.
- b. Administration: Maintain direct control of project administration, including:
  - (1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures.

(2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.

(3) Ensure a qualified, State certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.

(4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.

- (5) Establish a project account for the purchase of the land.
- (6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.

c. **Reimbursable Funds:** If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, Florida Statutes, the Agency will comply with the following requirements:

#### EXHIBIT "C"

## AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

(1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.

(2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, Florida Statutes.

(3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, Florida Statutes.

(4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.

d. **New Airport:** If this project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:

(1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.

- (2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
- (3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.

e. Use of Land: The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.

f. Disposal of Land: For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:

(1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency will, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

(2) Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:

- (a) It serves aeronautical purposes, e.g. runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
- (b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.

(3) Disposition of land under Section 22f(1) or (2), above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.

(4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.2., and expended as outlined in Section D.9.

(5) For disposal of real property purchased with Department funding:

(a) The Agency will reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any airport-owned real property.

(b) The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department financing of the acquisition of the real property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.

(c) Sale of real property acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal, and the contract for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

(d) If any portion of the proceeds from the sale to the Agency is non-cash considerations, reimbursement to the Department shall include a proportional amount based on the value of the non-cash considerations.

#### 23. Construction Projects: The Agency assures that it will:

a. Project Certifications: Certify project compliances, including

(1) Consultant and contractor selection comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and policies.

(2) All design plans and specifications comply with federal, state, and professional standards and applicable FAA advisory circulars, as well as the minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

(3) Completed construction complies with all applicable local building codes.

(4) Completed construction complies with the project plans and specifications with certification of that fact by the project Engineer.

b. **Design Development:** For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Agency will certify that:

(1) The plans shall be developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards.

(2) The plans shall be consistent with the intent of the project as defined in Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement.

(3) The project Engineer shall perform a review of the certification requirements listed in Section B2 above and make a determination as to their applicability to this project.

(4) Development of the plans shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

#### c. Inspection and Approval: The Agency assures that:

(1) The Agency will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Department for the project.

(2) The Agency assures that it will allow the Department to inspect the work and that it will provide any cost and progress reporting, as may be required by the Department.

(3) The Agency assures that it will take the appropriate corrective action necessary, as required by the Department, for work which does not conform to Department standards.

d. **Pavement Preventive Maintenance:** The Agency assures that for a project involving replacement or reconstruction of runway or taxiway pavement it has implemented an airport pavement maintenance management program and that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with state financial assistance at the airport.

#### 24. Noise Mitigation Projects: The Agency assures that it will:

a. **Government Agreements:** For all noise compatibility projects that are carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the Agency, the Agency shall enter into an agreement with that government body.

(1) The local agreement, satisfactory to the Department, shall obligate the unit of local government to the same

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

terms and assurances that apply to the Agency.

(2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the local agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

b. Private Agreements: For noise compatibility projects on privately owned property,

(1) The Agency shall enter into an agreement with the owner of that property to exclude future actions against the airport.

(2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

Financial Project No. 423957-2-94-01

Contract No.

Agreement Date

## EXHIBIT "D"

#### STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (FLORIDA SINGLE AUDIT ACT)

#### THE STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

#### SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:

Awarding Agency:	Florida Department of Transportation
State Project Title:	AVIATION GRANT PROGRAM
CSFA Number:	55.004
*Award Amount:	\$1,200,000.00

\*The state award amount may change with supplemental agreements

Specific project information for CSFA Number 55.004 is provided at: https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx

#### COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT:

State Project Compliance Requirements for CSFA Number 55.004 are provided at: https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCompliance.aspx

The State Projects Compliance Supplement is provided at: https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/compliance.aspx



# Memo

- To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members
- From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director
- Date: June 20, 2018
- RE: Florida Department of Transportation Joint Participation Agreement Storm Drainage System Upgrades

## AGENDA ITEM – X – D

The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) has issued a Joint Participation Agreement (JPA) for Airport Storm Drainage System Upgrades. The total project amount is \$450,000, with the State's funding share amount of \$150,000. A federal grant for \$150,000 is expected in 2019. The remaining \$150,000 will be included in the Airport's 2019 Capital Improvement Plan Budget.

This project is needed to improve stormwater runoff and reduce ponding in certain low points of the Airport, while also expanding the stormwater infrastructure systems to other areas on or adjacent to the Airport to increase capacity. This project includes replacement and expansion of some of the existing storm drains and drainage infrastructure to allow water to flow unrestricted and improve flow during storm events.

Airport Management recommends approval of Resolution No. 06-16-18 executing the Joint Participation Agreement with the Florida Department of Transportation for Storm Drainage System Upgrades for the total amount of \$150,000.

#### BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

#### RESOLUTION 06-16-18

# A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving a Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) for Storm Drainage System Upgrades

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport (the "Airport");

**WHEREAS**, the Authority wishes to improve stormwater runoff and reduce ponding in certain low points of the Airport and expand the stormwater infrastructure systems to other areas on or adjacent to the Airport;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority desires to enter into a Joint Participation Agreement with the State of Florida Department of Transportation ("FDOT") for Financial Project No. 437967-1-94-01 (the "JPA") for a Storm Drainage System Upgrades (the "Project"), which is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A, in order to make these improvements</u>;

**WHEREAS**, under the JPA, FDOT's total participation is limited to \$150,000, or up to 50% of the non-federal share of eligible project costs, and the Authority's participation is limited to \$150,000, or up to 50% of the non-federal share of eligible project costs.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby approves the JPA, and authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute the JPA on its behalf.
- 3. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary or prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-16-18.
- 4. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Boca Raton Airport Authority is hereby authorized to execute this Resolution Number 06-16-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

**BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:** 

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair

#### STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

Financial Project Number(s): 437967-1-94-01 (item-segment-phase-sequence)	Fund:         DPTO           Function:         215           Federal Number:	FLAIR Category:         088719           Object Code:         740100           Org. Code:         55042010429					
Contract Number:	DUNS No.: 80-939-7102	Vendor No.: VF592205856001 CSFA Number: 55.004					
CFDA Title:	Agency DUNS No.:	CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program					

THIS JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Florida, ("Department"), and <u>Boca Raton Airport Authority</u>. <u>903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL</u> <u>33431</u> ("Agency"). The Department and Agency agree that all terms of this Agreement will be completed on or before 12/31/2020\_ and this Agreement will expire unless a time extension is provided in accordance with Section 16.00.

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency has the authority to enter into said Agreement and to undertake the Project hereinafter described, and the Department has been granted the authority to function adequately in all areas of appropriate jurisdiction including the implementation of an integrated and balanced transportation system and is authorized under <u>332.007 (Aviation)</u>, Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and representations herein, the parties agree as follows:

1.00 Purpose of Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department's participation in

Storm Drainage System Upgrades at Boca Raton Airport

and as further described in Exhibit "A" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement ("Project"), and to provide Departmental financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which such assistance will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.

1.10 Exhibits. A,B,C & D are attached and incorporated into this Agreement.

#### 2.00 Accomplishment of the Project:

**2.10 General Requirements.** The Agency shall commence, and complete the Project, with all practical dispatch, in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and all applicable laws.

2.20 Pursuant to Federal, State, and Local Law. In the event that any election, referendum, approval, permit, notice, or other proceeding or authorization is requisite under applicable law to enable the Agency to enter into this Agreement or to undertake the Project, or to observe, assume or carry out any of the provisions of the Agreement, the Agency will initiate and consummate, as provided by law, all actions necessary with respect to any such matters so requisite.

**2.30 Funds of the Agency.** The Agency shall initiate and prosecute to completion all proceedings necessary, including federal aid requirements, to enable the Agency to provide the necessary funds for completion of the Project.

**2.40 Submission of Proceedings, Contracts and Other Documents.** The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in Exhibit "C" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. The Department has the option to require an activity report on a quarterly basis. The activity report will include details of the progress of the Project towards completion.

**3.00 Total Project Cost.** The total estimated cost of the Project is <u>450,000.00</u>. This amount is based upon the estimate summarized in Exhibit "B" attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the total estimated cost of the Project and any deficits involved.

#### 4.00 Project Costs Participation and Eligibility:

**4.10 Department Participation.** The Department agrees to maximum participation, including contingencies, in the Project in the amount of <u>150,000.00</u> as detailed in Exhibit "B", or in an amount equal to the percentage(s) of total cost shown in Exhibit "B", whichever is less.

**4.11 Agency Participation (Non-State Sources).** The Agency agrees to minimum participation, including contingencies, in the Project in the amount of <u>150,000.00</u> as detailed in Exhibit "B", or in an amount equal to the percentage(s) of the total cost shown in Exhibit "B", whichever is more.

4.12 Federal Awards. The Agency, a non-federal entity, 🗆 is 🗹 is not a recipient of a federal award, as detailed in Exhibit "B."

**4.20 Project Cost Eligibility.** Project costs eligible for State participation will be allowed only from the effective date of this Agreement. It is understood that State participation in eligible Project costs is subject to:

- a) Legislative approval of the Department's appropriation request in the adopted work program year that the Project is scheduled to be committed;
- b) Availability of funds as stated in Section 15.00 of this Agreement; Approval of all plans, specifications, contracts or other obligating documents as required by the Department, and all other terms of this Agreement;
- c) Department approval of costs in excess of the approved funding or attributable to actions which have not received the required approval of the Department and all other terms of this Agreement;
- d) Department approval of the Project scope and budget (Exhibits "A" and "B") at the time appropriation authority becomes available.

**4.30 Front End Funding.** Front end funding  $\Box$  is  $\square$  is not applicable. If applicable, the Department may initially pay 100% of the total allowable incurred Project costs up to an amount equal to its total share of participation as shown in paragraph 4.10.

#### 5.00 Project Budget and Payment Provisions:

5.10 The Project Budget. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, a Project schedule of funding shall be prepared by the Agency and approved by the Department. The Agency shall maintain said schedule of funding, carry out the Project, and shall incur obligations against and make disbursements of Project funds only in conformity with the latest approved schedule of funding for the Project, attached and incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit "B." The schedule of funding may be revised by

execution of a Supplemental Agreement between the Department and the Agency. The Agency acknowledges and agrees that funding for this Project may be reduced upon determination of the Agency's contract award amount. If revised, a copy of the Supplemental Agreement shall be forwarded to the Department's Comptroller. No increase or decrease shall be effective unless it complies with fund participation requirements of this Agreement and is approved by the Department's Comptroller.

**5.20 Payment Provisions.** Unless otherwise allowed, payment will begin in the year the Project or Project phase is scheduled in the work program as of the date of the Agreement. Payment will be made for actual costs incurred as of the date the invoice is submitted with the final payment due upon receipt of a final invoice. Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of goods and services unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within sixty (60) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of Agreement non-performance, unacceptable performance, failure to meet the minimum performance levels, deliverable deficiencies, or Agreement non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency shall be assessed a non-performance retainage equivalent to 10% of the total invoice amount. The retainage shall be applied to the invoice for the then-current billing period. The retainage shall be withheld until the Agency resolves the deficiency. If the deficiency is subsequently resolved, the Agency may bill the Department for the retained amount during the next billing period. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds retained may be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

#### 6.00 Accounting Records:

**6.10 Establishment and Maintenance of Accounting Records.** The Agency shall establish for the Project, in conformity with requirements established by Department's program guidelines/procedures and "Principles for State and Local Governments", 2 CFR Part 225, separate accounts to be maintained within its existing accounting system or establish independent accounts. Such accounts are referred to herein collectively as the "Project account." Records of costs incurred under terms of this Agreement shall be maintained in the Project account and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five (5) years after final payment is made. Copies of these documents and records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting records and the Project account, and all other records of the Agency and all sub-consultants performing work on the Project and all other records of the Agency and sub-consultants considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the five (5) year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

6.20 Costs Incurred for the Project. The Agency shall charge to the Project account all eligible costs of the Project. Costs in excess of the latest approved budget or attributable to actions which have not received the required approval of the Department shall not be considered eligible costs.

**6.30 Documentation of Project Costs.** All costs charged to the Project, including any approved services contributed by the Agency or others, shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges.

6.40 Checks, Orders, and Vouchers. Any check or order drawn by the Agency with respect to any item which is or will be chargeable against the Project account will be drawn only in accordance with a properly signed voucher then on file in the office of the Agency stating in proper detail the purpose for which such check or order is drawn. All checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, or other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to the Project shall be clearly identified, readily accessible, and, to the extent feasible, kept separate and apart from all other such documents.

6.50 Audits. The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

#### 1. Federal Funded

- a) In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures including, reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b) The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement is subject to the following requirements:
  - i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. Exhibit <u>D</u> to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
  - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements.
  - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and <u>elects</u> to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
  - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <u>https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/</u> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> within the earlier of 30 calendar days after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the auditor's report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit Requirements.
  - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency's audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F Audit

Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
- 2. Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
- 4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 CFR Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
- 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
- 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department, or its designee, the CFO or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24 605 Suwannee Street Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450 FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

- 2. State Funded
  - a) In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures including, reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS) or State of Florida Auditor General.
  - b) The Agency, a nonstate entity as defined by Section 215.97(2)(m), Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement is subject to the following requirements:
    - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. Exhibit <u>D</u> to this Agreement indicates state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal

direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at <u>FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us</u> no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and <u>elects</u> to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation Office of Comptroller, MS 24 605 Suwannee Street Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405 FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General Local Government Audits/342 111 West Madison Street, Room 401 Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450 Email: <u>flaudgen\_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us</u>

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.
- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department, or its designee, DFS or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records including financial statements,

the independent auditor's working papers and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.

3. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department, or its designee, DFS or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department, or its designee, DFS or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued unless extended in writing by the Department.

6.60 Insurance. Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency has and will maintain the ability to repair or replace any Project equipment or facilities in the event of loss or damage due to any accident or casualty for the useful life of such equipment or facilities. In the event of the loss of such equipment or facilities, the Agency shall either replace the equipment or facilities or reimburse the Department to the extent of its interest in the lost equipment or facility. The Department may waive or modify this section as appropriate.

#### 7.00 Requisitions and Payments:

7.10 Action by the Agency. In order to obtain any Department funds, the Agency shall file with the Department of Transportation, <u>District Four</u> Public Transportation Office <u>3400 West Commercial Boulevard Fort Lauderdale, FL</u><u>33309</u>, its requisition on a form or forms prescribed by the Department, and any other data pertaining to the Project account (as defined in Paragraph 6.10 hereof) to justify and support the payment requisitions.

**7.11 Deliverables.** The Agency shall provide the following quantifiable, measurable and verifiable units of deliverables as established in Exhibit "A." Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion.

**7.12 Invoices.** Invoices for fees or other compensation for services or expenses shall be submitted in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit thereof, based on the quantifiable, measurable and verifiable units of deliverables as established in Exhibit "A." Deliverables must be received and accepted in writing by the Department's Project Manager prior to payments.

**7.13 Supporting Documentation.** Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Department and that the required minimum level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in Section 2.00 and Exhibit "A" has been met.

**7.14 Travel Expenses.** Invoices for any travel expenses by the Agency shall be submitted in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor **Travel Form No. 300-000-06**. The Department may establish rates lower than the maximum provided in Chapter 112.061, Florida Statutes.

7.15 Property Acquisition. For real property acquired, submit:

- a) The date the Agency acquired the real property.
- b) A statement by the Agency certifying that the Agency has acquired said real property, and actual consideration paid for real property.
- c) A statement by the Agency certifying that the appraisal and acquisition of the real property together with any attendant relocation of occupants was accomplished in compliance with all federal laws, rules and procedures required by any federal oversight agency and with all state laws, rules and procedures that may apply to the Agency acquiring the real property.

**7.20 The Department's Obligations.** Subject to other provisions of this Agreement, the Department will honor requests for reimbursement to the Agency pursuant to this Agreement. However, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Department may elect by notice in writing not to make a payment if:

a) The Agency shall have made misrepresentation of a material nature in its application, or any supplement or amendment to its application, or with respect to any document or data furnished with its application or pursuant to

this Agreement;

- b) There is any pending litigation with respect to the performance by the Agency of any of its duties or obligations which may jeopardize or adversely affect the Project, the Agreement, or payments to the Project;
- c) The Agency shall have taken any action pertaining to the Project which, under this Agreement, requires the approval of the Department or has made related expenditures or incurred related obligations without having been advised by the Department that same are approved;
- d) There has been any violation of the conflict of interest provisions contained in this Agreement;
- e) The Agency has been determined by the Department to be in default under any of the provisions of the Agreement; or
- f) Any federal agency providing federal financial assistance to the Project suspends or terminates federal financial assistance to the Project. In the event of suspension or termination of federal financial assistance, the Agency will reimburse the Department for all disallowed costs, including any and all federal financial assistance as detailed in Exhibit "B."

7.30 Disallowed Costs. In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the effective date of this Agreement, after the expiration date of this Agreement, costs which are not provided for in the latest approved scope and budget for the Project, costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangements which have not been approved by the Department, and costs invoiced prior to receipt of annual notification of fund availability.

**7.40 Payment Offset.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any public transportation joint participation agreement which it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon demand, payment of the amount is not made within sixty (60) days to the Department. Offsetting amounts shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.

#### 8.00 Termination or Suspension of Project:

**8.10 Termination or Suspension Generally.** If the Agency abandons or, before completion, finally discontinues the Project; or for any other reason, the commencement, prosecution, or timely completion of the Project by the Agency is rendered improbable, infeasible, impossible, or illegal, the Department will, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of its obligations under this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected, or the Department may terminate any or all of its obligations under this Agreement.

8.11 Action Subsequent to Notice of Termination or Suspension. Upon receipt of any final termination or suspension notice under this Section 8, the Agency shall proceed promptly to carry out the actions required in such notice, which may include any or all of the following: (1) necessary action to terminate or suspend, as the case may be, Project activities and contracts and such other action as may be required or desirable to keep to the minimum the costs upon the basis of which the financing is to be computed; (2) furnish a statement of the Project activities and contracts, and other undertakings the cost of which are otherwise includable as Project costs; and, (3) remit to the Department such portion of the financing and any advance payment previously received as is determined by the Department to be due under the provisions of the Agreement. The termination or suspension shall be carried out in conformity with the latest schedule, plan, and budget as approved by the Department or upon the basis of terms and conditions imposed by the Department upon the failure of the Agency to furnish the schedule, plan, and budget within a reasonable time. The approval of a remittance by the Agency or the closing out of federal financial participation in the Project shall not constitute a waiver of any claim which the Department may otherwise have arising out of this Agreement.

**8.12 Access to Documents and Materials.** The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for refusal by the Agency, contractor, sub-contractor, or materials vendor to comply with the provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

**9.00 Audit and Inspection.** The Agency shall permit, and shall require its contractors to permit, the Department's authorized representatives to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, records; and to audit the books, records and accounts pertaining to the financing and development of the Project.

10.00 Contracts of the Agency:

**10.10 Third Party Agreements.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant, purchase of commodities contracts or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department as provided in Section 7.20(c). The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.

#### **10.20 Procurement of Personal Property and Services:**

**10.21 Compliance with Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with an Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for engineering, architecture or surveying services, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with provisions of Chapter 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, the federal Brooks Act, 23 CFR 172, and 23 U.S.C. 112.. At the discretion of the Department, the Agency will involve the Department in the Consultant Selection Process for all projects funded under this Agreement. In all cases, the Agency's Attorney shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with Chapter 287.055, Florida Statutes, the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act and the federal Brooks Act.

**10.22 Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with an Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services or the purchasing of capital equipment or the constructing and equipping of facilities, which includes engineering, design, and/or construction activities, where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Chapter 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Chapter 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Attorney shall certify to the Department that the purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Chapter 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in Exhibit "B", or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in Exhibit "A" must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department as provided in Section 7.20(c).

**10.30 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBE's, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement.

The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBE's have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBE's have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

**10.40 Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255 for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.099(1), Florida Statutes.

#### 11.00 Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls, and Labor Provisions:

**11.10 Equal Employment Opportunity.** In connection with the carrying out of any project, the Agency shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, creed, color, sex or national origin. The Agency will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, age, creed, color, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of

compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Agency shall insert the foregoing provision modified only to show the particular contractual relationship in all its contracts in connection with the development or operation of the Project, except contracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials, and shall require all such contractors to insert a similar provision in all subcontracts, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials. When the Project involves installation, construction, demolition, removal, site improvement, or similar work, the Agency shall post, in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment for Project work, notices to be provided by the Department setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.

**11.20 Title VI - Civil Rights Act of 1964.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d, et seq.), the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation issued thereunder, and the assurance by the Agency pursuant thereto.

**11.30 Title VIII - Civil Rights Act of 1968.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601, et seq.), which among other things, prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, and age.

**11.40 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification that the Agency will comply with all the requirements imposed by the ADA (42 U.S.C. 12102, et seq.), the regulations of the federal government issued thereunder, and the assurance by the Agency pursuant thereto.

**11.50** Prohibited Interests. The Agency shall not enter into a contract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, with any officer, director or employee of the Agency, or any business entity of which the officer, director or employee or the officer's, director's or employee's spouse or child is an officer, partner, director, or proprietor or in which such officer, director or employee or the officer's, director's or employee's spouse or child, or any combination of them, has a material interest.

- a) "Material Interest" means direct or indirect ownership of more than 5% of the total assets or capital stock of any business entity.
- b) The Agency shall not enter into any contract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project, with any person or entity who was represented before the Agency by any person who at any time during the immediately preceding two (2) years was an officer, director or employee of the Agency.
- c) The provisions of this subsection shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Agency and its fiscal depositories, any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by the government, or any agreement between the Agency and an agency of state government.

**11.60 Interest of Members of, or Delegates to, Congress or Legislature.** No member or delegate to the Congress of the United States, or the State of Florida legislature, shall be admitted to any share or part of the Agreement or any benefit arising therefrom.

#### 12.00 Miscellaneous Provisions:

**12.10 Environmental Regulations.** Execution of this Agreement constitutes a certification by the Agency that the Project will be carried out in conformance with all applicable environmental regulations including the securing of any applicable permits. The Agency will be solely responsible for any liability in the event of non-compliance with applicable environmental regulations, including the securing of any applicable permits, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.

**12.20 Department Not Obligated to Third Parties.** The Department shall not be obligated or liable hereunder to any party other than the Agency.

**12.30 When Rights and Remedies Not Waived.** In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist, on the part of the Agency, and the making of such payment by the Department while any such breach or default shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.

**12.40 Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.

**12.50 Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also, agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.

**12.60 State or Territorial Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision thereof, perform any other act or do any other thing in contravention of any applicable State law: Provided, that if any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable State law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing in order that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

**12.70 Use and Maintenance of Project Facilities and Equipment.** The Agency agrees that the Project facilities and equipment will be used by the Agency to provide or support public transportation for the period of the useful life of such facilities and equipment as determined in accordance with general accounting principles and approved by the Department. The Agency further agrees to maintain the Project facilities and equipment in good working order for the useful life of said facilities or equipment.

**12.71 Property Records.** The Agency agrees to maintain property records, conduct physical inventories and develop control systems as required by 49 CFR Part 18, when applicable.

**12.80 Disposal of Project Facilities or Equipment.** If the Agency disposes of any Project facility or equipment during its useful life for any purpose except its replacement with like facility or equipment for public transportation use, the Agency will comply with the terms of 49 CFR Part 18 relating to property management standards. The Agency agrees to remit to the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds from the disposal of the facility or equipment. Said proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department financing of the facility or equipment as provided in this Agreement. The Agency must remit said proportional amount to the Department within one (1) year after the official date of disposal.

**12.90 Contractual Indemnity.** To the extent provided by Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Department and all of its officers, agents, and employees from any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, or expense arising out of any act, error, omission, or negligent act by the Agency, its agents, or employees, during the performance of the Agreement, except that neither the Agency, its agents, or its employees will be liable under this paragraph for any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, or expense arising out of any act, error, omission, or negligent act by the Department or any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, or expense arising out of any act, error, omission, or negligent act by the Department or any of its officers, agents, or employees during the performance of the Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver by the Agency of any sovereign immunity protections that may be provided by Section 768.28, Florida Statutes.

When the Department receives a notice of claim for damages that may have been caused by the Agency in the performance of services required under this Agreement, the Department will immediately forward the claim to the Agency. The Agency and the Department will evaluate the claim and report their findings to each other within fourteen (14) working days and will jointly discuss options in defending the claim. After reviewing the claim, the Department will determine whether to require the participation of the Agency in the defense of the claim or to require that the Agency defend the Department in such claim as described in this section. The Department's failure to promptly notify the Agency of a claim shall not act as a waiver of any right herein to require the participation in or defense of the claim by Agency. The Department and the Agency will each pay its own expenses for the evaluation, settlement negotiations, and trial, if any. However, if only one party participates in the defense of the claim at trial, that party is responsible for all expenses at trial.

**13.00 Plans and Specifications.** In the event that this Agreement involves the purchasing of capital equipment or the constructing and equipping of facilities, where plans and specifications have been developed, the Agency shall provide an Engineer's Certification that certifies Project compliance as listed below, or in Exhibit "C" if applicable. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Agency will certify that:

- a) All plans comply with federal, state, and professional standards as well as minimum standards established by the Department as applicable;
- b) The plans were developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards;

- c) The plans are consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibits "A" and "B" of this Agreement as well as the Scope of Services; and
- d) The plans comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the Agency, upon request by the Department, shall provide plans and specifications to the Department for review and approvals.

**14.00 Project Completion, Agency Certification.** The Agency will certify in writing on or attached to the final invoice, that the Project was completed in accordance with applicable plans and specifications, is in place on the Agency facility, that adequate title is in the Agency and that the Project is accepted by the Agency as suitable for the intended purpose.

#### 15.00 Appropriation of Funds:

**15.10 Contingency of Payment.** The State of Florida's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, funds approval from the Department's Comptroller must be received each fiscal year prior to costs being incurred. See Exhibit "B" for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing these fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.

**15.20 Multi-Year Commitment.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one (1) year, the provisions of Chapter 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:

"The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."

**16.00 Expiration of Agreement.** The Agency agrees to complete the Project on or before <u>12/31/2020</u>. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project and the procedure established in Section 8.00 of this Agreement shall be initiated. The cost of any work performed after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

**16.10 Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on this Project to the Department within 120 days after the expiration of this Agreement.

17.00 Agreement Format. All words used in this Agreement in the singular form shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural form shall extend to and include the singular. All words used in any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

**18.00 Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in a minimum of two counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute one in the same instrument.

#### 19.00 Restrictions on Lobbying:

**19.10 Federal.** The Agency agrees that no federally-appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid by or on behalf of the Agency, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement,

and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than federally-appropriated funds have been paid by the Agency to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

The Agency shall require that the language of this section be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**19.20 State.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Legislature, the judicial branch or a state agency.

20.00 Vendors Rights. The Agency providing goods and services to the Department should be aware of the following time frames:

- a) The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to DFS. The 20 days are measured from the <u>latter</u> of the date the invoice is received or the date the goods or services are received, inspected, and approved. Approval and inspection of goods or services shall take no longer than 20 days following the receipt of a complete and accurate invoice.
- b) If a payment is not available within 40 days, then a separate interest penalty at a rate established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. The 40 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the date the goods or services are received, inspected, and approved. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to the Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department. A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within DFS. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agencies who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from the Department. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

**21.00 Restrictions, Prohibits, Controls, and Labor Provisions.** During the performance of this Agreement, the Agency agrees as follows, and shall require the following provisions to be included in each contract and subcontract entered into pursuant to this Agreement:

- a) A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b) In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c) An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d) Neither the Agency nor any of its contractors or their subcontractors shall enter into any contract, subcontract or arrangement in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in the Project in which

any member, officer or employee of the Agency or the locality during tenure or for two (2) years thereafter has any interest, direct or indirect. If any such present or former member, officer or employee involuntarily acquires or had acquired prior to the beginning of tenure any such interest, and if such interest is immediately disclosed to the Agency, the Agency, with prior approval of the Department, may waive the prohibition contained in this paragraph provided that any such present member, officer or employee shall not participate in any action by the Agency or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract or arrangement. The Agency shall insert in all contracts entered into in connection with the Project or any property included or planned to be included in any Project, and shall require its contractors to insert in each of their subcontracts, the following provision:

"No member, officer or employee of the Agency or of the locality during his tenure or for 2 years thereafter shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof."

The provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable to any agreement between the Agency and its fiscal depositories or to any agreement for utility services the rates for which are fixed or controlled by a governmental agency.

#### 23.00 Employment Eligibility (Using E-Verify). Agency/Vendors/Contractors:

- a) Shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the Agreement; and
- b) Shall expressly require any contractors and subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the Agreement to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the contractor or subcontractor during the Agreement term.

**24.00 Inspector General Cooperation.** The Parties agree to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.

**25.00 Maintenance of Project.** The Agency agrees to maintain any project not on the State Highway System constructed under this Agreement.

**26.00 Federal Grant Number.** If the Federal grant number is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the Federal grant number to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the Federal grant number will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).

.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents be executed, the day and year first above written.

AGENCY	DEPARTMENT				
Boca Raton Airport Authority	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
SIGNATORY (PRINTED OR TYPED)	Acting Director of Transportation Development				
SIGNATURE	LEGAL REVIEW, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
TITLE	See attached Encumbrance Form for date of Funding Approval by Comptroller				

de la

Financial Project No. 437967-1-94-01

Contract No.

Agreement Date

# EXHIBIT "B" PROJECT BUDGET

This exhibit forms an integral part of that certain Joint Participation Agreement between the State of Florida,

Department of Transportation and Boca Raton Airport Authority

903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL 33431

referenced by the above Financial Project Number.

I.	PROJECT COST:				\$450,000.00	
	TOTAL PROJECT COST:				\$450,000.00	
II.	PARTICIPATION:					
	Maximum Federal Participation FAA	(	33.33%)	or	\$ 150,000.00	
	Agency Participation					
	In-Kind	(	%)	or	\$	
	Cash	(	33.33%)	or	\$ 150,000.00	
	Other	(	%)	or	\$	
	Maximum Department Participation,					
	Primary					
	DPTO	(	33.33%)	or	\$ 150,000.00	
	Federal Reimbursable	(	%)	or	\$	
	Local Reimbursable	(	%)	or	\$	
					¢ 450,000,00	

TOTAL PROJECT COST

\$450,000.00

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

Financial Project No. 437967-1-94-01

Contract No.

Agreement Date

This exhibit forms an integral part of that certain Joint Participation Agreement between the State of Florida,

Department of Transportation and Boca Raton Airport Authority

903 NW 35th Street Boca Raton, FL 33431

## A. General

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Joint Participation Agreement (Agreement) between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation (Department) and the airport sponsor, whether county or municipal government body or special district, such as an Airport Authority (herein, collectively referred to as "Agency").

2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of Exhibit A, "Project Description and Responsibilities" and Exhibit B, "Project Budget", as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.

3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.

4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.

5. There shall be no limit on the duration on the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.

6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by the State of Florida.

7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms of the Agreement and/or these assurances.

8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with the terms of the Agreement and/or these assurances shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.

9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this project.

10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms of an Agreement and/or assurances will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

# **B. Agency Compliance Certification**

1. **General Certification:** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and local government, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to the following (latest version of each document):

#### a. Florida Statutes (F.S.)

- Chapter 163, F.S., Local Government Comprehensive Planning and Land Development
- Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

- Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
- Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
- Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
- Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

#### b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)

- Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments

- Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
- Section 62-256.300(5) FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions, Public Airports
- Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management, Permitting, Airport Safety

#### c. Local Government Requirements

- Airport Zoning Ordinance
- Local Comprehensive Plan

#### d. Department Requirements

- Eight Steps to Building a New Airport
- Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
- Florida Aviation Project Handbook
- Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
- Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook

2. **Construction Certification**: The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to the following:

#### a. Federal Requirements

- FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
- FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
- FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
- FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports

#### b. Local Government Requirements

- Local Building Codes
- Local Zoning Codes
- c. Department Requirements

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

- Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")

- Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- Section 14-60.007, Florida Administrative Code, "Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports"
- Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
- Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects

3. Land Acquisition Certification: The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:

#### a. Federal Requirements

- Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970
- National Environmental Policy of 1969
- FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
- FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects

#### b. Florida Requirements

- Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
- Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
- Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

## C. Agency Authority

1. Legal Authority: The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.

2. **Financial Authority:** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this project Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this project.

## **D. Agency Responsibilities**

The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System

a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.

b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the airport upon reasonable notice.

#### 2. Good Title

a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

#### 3. Preserving Rights and Powers

a. The Agency will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, it will act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.

b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

#### 4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation

a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency will clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency will work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

## 5. Airport Compatible Land Use

a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., "Airport Zoning", or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.

b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.

c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

#### 6. Consistency with Local Government Plans

a. The Agency assures the project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.

b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

consultation with those parties affected by the project.

c. The Agency will consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

## 7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan

a. The Agency assures that any project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the current, approved Airport Master Plan.

b. The Agency assures that this project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:

(1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;

(2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and

(3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.

d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Department.

#### 8. Airport Financial Plan

a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto.

(1) The financial plan shall be a part of the Airport Master Plan.

(2) The financial plan shall realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.

(3) The financial plan shall not include Department funding for projects which are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.

b. All project cost estimates contained in the financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

#### 9. Airport Revenue

The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

#### 10. Fee and Rental Structure

a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.

b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

#### 11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses

a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.

b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

#### 12. Economic Nondiscrimination

a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.

(1) The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

(2) The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

#### 13. Air and Water Quality Standards

The Agency assures that in projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

#### 14. Operations and Maintenance

a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

(1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.

(2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.

(3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

#### 15. Federal Funding Eligibility

a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.

b. Ineligibility for federal funding of airport projects will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

#### 16. Project Implementation

a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this airport project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.

b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.

c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

#### 17. Exclusive Rights

The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

#### 18. Airfield Access

a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

#### 19. Retention of Rights and Interests

The agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or avigation easements on any property, airport or non airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

#### 20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs

a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.

b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed project scope and cost of professional services.

#### 21: Planning Projects

For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.

b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.

c. Make such material available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.

(1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 Florida Statutes.

(2) No material prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.

e. If the project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:

(1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.

(2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.

(3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this project Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.

g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

h. The Department may extend the 5-day requirement for the approval and inspection of goods and services to allow for adequate time for review (reference Section 215.422(1), F.S.).

#### 22. Land Acquisition Projects

For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Laws: Acquire the land in accordance with federal and state laws governing such action.
- b. Administration: Maintain direct control of project administration, including:
  - (1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures.

(2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.

(3) Ensure a qualified, State certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.

(4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.

- (5) Establish a project account for the purchase of the land.
- (6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.

c. Reimbursable Funds: If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, Florida Statutes, the Agency will comply with the following requirements:

725-040-15 AVIATION OGC - 03/15

(1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.

(2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, Florida Statutes.

(3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, Florida Statutes.

(4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.

d. **New Airport:** If this project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:

(1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.

- (2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
- (3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.

e. Use of Land: The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.

f. Disposal of Land: For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:

(1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency will, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

(2) Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:

- (a) It serves aeronautical purposes, e.g. runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
- (b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.

(3) Disposition of land under Section 22f(1) or (2), above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.

(4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.2., and expended as outlined in Section D.9.

(5) For disposal of real property purchased with Department funding:

(a) The Agency will reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any airport-owned real property.

(b) The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department financing of the acquisition of the real property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.

(c) Sale of real property acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal, and the contract for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director

Date: June 20, 2018

# RE: State of Florida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement

# AGENDA ITEM – X – E

The State of Florida Division of Emergency Management has updated the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement (SMAA) for 2018 and is requesting that all entities update their agreements to the 2018 version.

The 2018 update allows the Agreement to be used for smaller events and no declaration of a state of emergency is needed for the agreement to be activated. In using the SMAA for mutual aid, the Airport Authority agrees to reimburse the assisting party per the terms of reimbursement in the SMAA. The SMAA automatically renews each year.

Airport Management recommends approval of Resolution No. 06-17-18 approving the 2018 Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement (SMAA) with the State of Florida Division of Emergency Management.

# BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY

# RESOLUTION 06-17-18

# A Resolution of the Boca Raton Airport Authority approving a Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement between the Boca Raton Airport Authority and the State of Florida Division of Emergency Management

**WHEREAS**, The Boca Raton Airport Authority Act, Laws of Florida, provides that the Boca Raton Airport Authority (the "Authority") shall have jurisdiction over the operation, maintenance of, and improvements to the Boca Raton Airport (the "Airport");

**WHEREAS**, the State of Florida is vulnerable to a wide range of disasters that are likely to cause the disruption of essential services and the destruction of the infrastructure needed to deliver those services;

**WHEREAS**, such disasters may exceed the capability of the Authority to cope with the emergency with existing resources;

**WHEREAS**, such disasters may also give rise to unusual technical needs that the Authority may be unable to meet with existing resources, but that other local governments may be able to offer;

**WHEREAS**, the Emergency Management Act, Chapter 252, provides each local government of the state the authority to develop and enter into mutual aid agreements within the state for reciprocal emergency aid and assistance in case of emergencies too extensive to be dealt with unassisted, and through such agreements to ensure the timely reimbursement of costs incurred by the local governments which render such assistance.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 252, the Division has the authority to coordinate assistance between local governments during emergencies and to concentrate available resources where needed;

**WHEREAS**, the Authority desires to participate in the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement with the Florida Division of Emergency Management.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, IN PUBLIC MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, THIS 20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2018, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated as the legislative intent of the Authority.
- 2. The Authority hereby conditionally approves the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement.
- 3. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement.

- 4. The Authority hereby authorizes the Executive Director and Airport Legal Counsel to do all things necessary or prudent to effectuate the intent of this Resolution Number 06-17-18.
- 5. The Authority hereby authorizes the Chair or Vice-Chair to execute Resolution Number 06-17-18.

ADOPTED by the Boca Raton Airport Authority, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

ATTEST:

**BOCA RATON AIRPORT AUTHORITY:** 

Secretary & Treasurer

Chair



# DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

RICK SCOTT Governor WESLEY MAUL Director

# STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT

This Agreement is between the FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ("Division") and the local government signing this Agreement (the "Participating Parties"). This agreement is based on the existence of the following conditions:

A. The State of Florida is vulnerable to a wide range of disasters that are likely to cause the disruption of essential services and the destruction of the infrastructure needed to deliver those services.

B. Such disasters are likely to exceed the capability of any one local government to cope with the emergency with existing resources.

C. Such disasters may also give rise to unusual technical needs that the local government may be unable to meet with existing resources, but that other local governments may be able to offer.

D. The Emergency Management Act, Chapter 252, provides each local government of the state the authority to develop and enter into mutual aid agreements within the state for reciprocal emergency aid and assistance in case of emergencies too extensive to be dealt with unassisted, and through such agreements to ensure the timely reimbursement of costs incurred by the local governments which render such assistance.

E. Pursuant to Chapter 252, the Division has the authority to coordinate assistance between local governments during emergencies and to concentrate available resources where needed.

Based on the existence of the foregoing conditions, the parties agree to the following:

# ARTICLE I.

**Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

A. The "Agreement" is this Agreement, which shall be referred to as the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement ("SMAA").

B. The "Division" is the Division of Emergency Management

C. The "Participating Parties" to this Agreement are the Division and any and all special districts, educational districts, and other local and regional governments signing this Agreement.

D. The "Requesting Parties" to this Agreement are Participating Parties who request assistance during an emergency.

E. The "Assisting Parties" to this Agreement are Participating Parties who render assistance in an emergency to a Requesting Party.

F. The "State Emergency Operations Center" is the facility designated by the State Coordinating Officer to manage and coordinate assistance to local governments during an emergency.

G. The "Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan" is the biennial Plan issued by the Division in accordance with § 252.35(2)(a), Florida Statutes.

H. The "State Coordinating Officer" is the official whom the Governor designates, by Executive Order, to act for the Governor in responding to a disaster, and to exercise the powers of the Governor in accordance with the Executive Order, Chapter 252, Florida Statutes, and the State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

I. The "Period of Assistance" is the time during which any Assisting Party renders assistance to any Requesting Party in an emergency, and shall include both the time necessary for the resources and personnel of the Assisting Party to travel to the place specified by the Requesting Party and the time necessary to return them to their place of origin or to the headquarters of the Assisting Party.

J. A "special district" is any local or regional governmental entity which is an independent special district within the meaning of section 189.012(3), Florida Statutes, regardless of whether established by local, special, or general act, or by rule, ordinance, resolution, or interlocal agreement.

K. An "educational district" is any school district within the meaning of section 1001.30, Florida Statutes and any community school and state university within the meaning of section 1000.21, Florida Statutes.

L. An "interlocal agreement" is any agreement between local governments within the meaning of section 163.01(3)(a), Florida Statutes.

M. A "local government" is any educational district or any entity that is a "local governmental entity" within the meaning of section 11.45(1)(e), Florida Statutes.

N. Any expressions not assigned definitions elsewhere in this Agreement shall have the definitions assigned them by the Emergency Management Act.

## **ARTICLE II.**

**Applicability of the Agreement.** A Participating Party may request assistance under this Agreement for a "major" or "catastrophic disaster" as defined in section 252.34, Florida Statutes. If the Participating Party has no other mutual aid agreement that covers a "minor" disaster or other emergencies too extensive to be dealt with unassisted, it may also invoke assistance under this Agreement for a "minor disaster" or other such emergencies.

# ARTICLE III.

**Invocation of the Agreement.** In the event of an emergency or threatened emergency, a Participating Party may invoke assistance under this Agreement by requesting it from any other Participating Party, or from the Division if, in the judgment of the Requesting Party, its own resources are inadequate to meet the emergency.

A. Any request for assistance under this Agreement may be oral, but within five (5) calendar days must be confirmed in writing by the County Emergency Management Agency of the Requesting Party, unless the State Emergency Operations Center has been activated in response to the emergency for which assistance is requested. B. All requests for assistance under this Agreement shall be transmitted by County Emergency Management Agency of the Requesting Party to either the Division, or to another Participating Party. If the Requesting Party transmits its request for Assistance directly to a Participating Party other than the Division, the Requesting Party and Assisting Party shall keep the Division advised of their activities.

C. The Division shall relay any requests for assistance under this Agreement to such other Participating Parties as it may deem appropriate, and shall coordinate the activities of the Assisting Parties so as to ensure timely assistance to the Requesting Party. All such activities shall be carried out in accordance with the State's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

D. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to allocate liability for the costs of personnel, equipment, supplies, services and other resources that are staged by the Division, or by other agencies of the State of Florida, for use in responding to an emergency pending the assignment of such personnel, equipment, supplies, services and other resources to an emergency support function/mission. The documentation, payment, repayment, and reimbursement of all such costs shall be rendered in accordance with the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan, and general accounting best practices procedures and protocols.

## ARTICLE IV.

**<u>Responsibilities of Requesting Parties</u>**. To the extent practicable, all Requesting Parties seeking assistance under this Agreement shall provide the following information to the Division and the other Participating Parties. In providing such information, the Requesting Party may use Form B attached to this Agreement, and the completion of Form B by the Requesting Party shall be deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of this Article:

A. A description of the damage sustained or threatened;

B. An identification of the specific Emergency Support Function or Functions for which such assistance is needed;

4

C. A description of the specific type of assistance needed within each Emergency Support Function;

D. A description of the types of personnel, equipment, services, and supplies needed for each specific type of assistance, with an estimate of the time each will be needed;

E. A description of any public infrastructure for which assistance will be needed;

F. A description of any sites or structures outside the territorial jurisdiction of the Requesting Party needed as centers to stage incoming personnel, equipment, supplies, services, or other resources;

G. The place, date and time for personnel of the Requesting Party to meet and receive the personnel and equipment of the Assisting Party; and

H. A technical description of any communications or telecommunications equipment needed to ensure timely communications between the Requesting Party and any Assisting Parties.

## ARTICLE V.

**Responsibilities of Assisting Parties.** Each Participating Party shall render assistance under this Agreement to any Requesting Party to the extent practicable that its personnel, equipment, resources and capabilities can render assistance. If a Participating Party which has received a request for assistance under this Agreement determines that it has the capacity to render some or all of such assistance, it shall provide the following information to the Requesting Party and shall transmit it without delay to the Requesting Party and the Division. In providing such information, the Assisting Party may use Form B attached to this Agreement, and the completion of Form B by the Assisting Party shall be deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of this Article:

A. A description of the personnel, equipment, supplies and services it has available, together with a description of the qualifications of any skilled personnel;

B. An estimate of the time such personnel, equipment, supplies, and services will continue to be available;

C. An estimate of the time it will take to deliver such personnel, equipment, supplies, and services at the date, time and place specified by the Requesting Party;

D. A technical description of any communications and telecommunications equipment available for timely communications with the Requesting Party and other Assisting Parties; and

- E. The names of all personnel whom the Assisting Party designates as Supervisors.
- F. The estimated costs of the provision of assistance (use FEMA's Schedule of Equipment Rates spreadsheet attached to Form B.)

## ARTICLE VI.

**Rendition of Assistance.** After the Assisting Party has delivered its personnel, equipment, supplies, services, or other resources to the place specified by the Requesting Party, the Requesting Party shall give specific assignments to the Supervisor(s) of the Assisting Party, who shall be responsible for directing the performance of these assignments. The Assisting Party shall have authority to direct the manner in which the assignments are performed. In the event of an emergency that affects the Assisting Party, all personnel, equipment, supplies, services and other resources of the Assisting Party shall be subject to recall by the Assisting Party upon not less than five (5) calendar days' notice or, if such notice is impracticable, as much notice as is practicable under the circumstances.

A. For operations at the scene of *catastrophic* and *major* disasters, the Assisting Party shall to the fullest extent practicable give its personnel and other resources sufficient equipment and supplies to make them self-sufficient for food, shelter, and operations unless the Requesting Party has specified the contrary. For *minor* disasters and other emergencies, the Requesting Party shall be responsible to provide food and shelter for the personnel of the Assisting Party unless the Requesting Party has specified the contrary. In its request for assistance the Requesting Party may specify that Assisting Parties send only self-sufficient personnel or self-sufficient resources.

B. Unless the Requesting Party has specified the contrary, it shall to the fullest extent practicable,

coordinate all communications between its personnel and those of any Assisting Parties, and shall determine all frequencies and other technical specifications for all communications and telecommunications equipment to be used.

C. Personnel of the Assisting Party who render assistance under this Agreement shall receive their usual wages, salaries and other compensation, and shall have all the duties, responsibilities, immunities, rights, interests, and privileges incident to their usual employment. If personnel of the Assisting Party hold local licenses or certifications limited to the county or municipality of issue, then the Requesting Party shall recognize and honor those licenses or certifications for the duration of the support.

## **ARTICLE VII.**

**Procedures for Reimbursement.** Unless the Division or the Assisting Party, as the case may be, state the contrary in writing, the ultimate responsibility for the reimbursement of costs incurred under this Agreement shall rest with the Requesting Party, subject to the following conditions and exceptions:

A. In accordance with this Agreement, the Division shall pay the costs incurred by an Assisting Party in responding to a request that the Division initiates on its own, and not for another Requesting Party.

B. An Assisting Party shall bill the Division or other Requesting Party as soon as practicable, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after the Period of Assistance has closed. Upon the request of any of the concerned Participating Parties, the State Coordinating Officer may extend this deadline for cause.

C. If the Division or the Requesting Party protests any bill or item on a bill from an Assisting Party, it shall do so in writing as soon as practicable, but in no event later than thirty (30) calendar days after the bill is received. Failure to protest any bill or billed item in writing within thirty (30) calendar days shall constitute agreement to the bill and the items on the bill and waive the right to contest the bill.

D. If the Division protests any bill or item on a bill from an Assisting Party, the Assisting Party shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of protest to present the bill or item to the original

Requesting Party for payment, subject to any protest by the Requesting Party.

E. If the Assisting Party cannot reach a mutual agreement with the Division or the Requesting Party to the settlement of any protested bill or billed item, the Division, the Assisting Party, or the Requesting Party may elect binding arbitration to determine its liability for the protested bill or billed item in accordance with Section F of this Article.

F. If the Division or a Participating Party elects binding arbitration, it may select as an arbitrator any elected official of another Participating Party, or any other official of another Participating Party whose normal duties include emergency management, and the other Participating Party shall also select such an official as an arbitrator, and the arbitrators thus chosen shall select another such official as a third arbitrator.

G. The three (3) arbitrators shall convene by teleconference or videoconference within thirty (30) calendar days to consider any documents and any statements or arguments by the Department, the Requesting Party, or the Assisting Party concerning the protest, and shall render a decision in writing not later than ten (10) business days after the close of the hearing. The decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall bind the parties, and shall be final.

H. If the Requesting Party has not forwarded a request through the Division, or if an Assisting Party has rendered assistance without being requested to do so by the Division, the Division shall not be liable for the costs of any such assistance. All requests to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for the reimbursement of costs incurred by any Participating Party shall be made by and through the Division.

I. If FEMA denies any request for reimbursement of costs which the Division has already advanced to an Assisting Party, the Assisting Party shall repay such costs to the Division, but the Division may waive such repayment for cause.

## **ARTICLE VIII.**

**<u>Costs Eligible for Reimbursement</u>**. The costs incurred by the Assisting Party under this Agreement shall be reimbursed as needed to make the Assisting Party whole to the fullest extent practicable.

A. Employees of the Assisting Party who render assistance under this Agreement shall be entitled to receive from the Assisting Party all their usual wages, salaries, and any and all other compensation for mobilization, hours worked, and demobilization. Such compensation shall include any and all contributions for insurance and retirement, and such employees shall continue to accumulate seniority at the usual rate. As between the employees and the Assisting Party, the employees shall have all the duties, responsibilities, immunities, rights, interests and privileges incident to their usual employment. The Requesting Party shall reimburse the Assisting Party for these costs of employment.

B. The costs of equipment supplied by the Assisting Party shall be reimbursed at the rental rate established in FEMA's Schedule of Equipment Rates (attached to Form B), or at any other rental rate agreed to by the Requesting Party. In order to be eligible for reimbursement, equipment must be in actual operation performing eligible work. The labor costs of the operator are not included in the rates and should be approved separately from equipment costs. The Assisting Party shall pay for fuels, other consumable supplies, and repairs to its equipment as needed to keep the equipment in a state of operational readiness. Rent for the equipment shall be deemed to include the cost of fuel and other consumable supplies, maintenance, service, repairs, and ordinary wear and tear. With the consent of the Assisting Party, the Requesting Party may provide fuels, consumable supplies, maintenance, and repair services for such equipment at the site. In that event, the Requesting Party may deduct the actual costs of such fuels, consumable supplies, maintenance, and services from the total costs otherwise payable to the Assisting Party. If the equipment is damaged while in use under this Agreement and the Assisting Party receives payment for such damage under any contract of insurance, the Requesting Party may deduct such payment from any item or items billed by the Assisting Party for any of the costs for such damage that may otherwise be payable. C. The Requesting Party shall pay the total costs for the use and consumption of any and all consumable supplies delivered by the Assisting Party for the Requesting Party under this Agreement. In the case of perishable supplies, consumption shall be deemed to include normal deterioration, spoilage and damage notwithstanding the exercise of reasonable care in its storage and use. Supplies remaining unused shall be returned to the Assisting Party in usable condition upon the close of the Period of Assistance, and the Requesting Party may deduct the cost of such returned supplies from the total costs billed by the Assisting Party for such supplies. If the Assisting Party agrees, the Requesting Party may also replace any and all used consumable supplies with like supplies in usable condition and of like grade, quality and quantity within the time allowed for reimbursement under this Agreement.

D. The Assisting Party shall keep records to document all assistance rendered under this Agreement. Such records shall present information sufficient to meet the audit requirements specified in the regulations of FEMA and any applicable circulars issued by the State of Florida Office of Management and Budget. Upon reasonable notice, the Assisting Party shall make its records available to the Division and the Requesting Party for inspection or duplication between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on all weekdays, except for official holidays.

# ARTICLE IX.

**Insurance.** Each Participating Party shall determine for itself what insurance to procure, if any. With the exceptions in this Article, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require any Participating Party to procure insurance.

A. Each Participating Party shall procure employers' insurance meeting the requirements of the Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, affording coverage for any of its employees who may be injured while performing any activities under the authority of this Agreement, and shall file with the Division a certificate issued by the insurer attesting to such coverage.

B. Any Participating Party that elects additional insurance affording liability coverage for any

activities that may be performed under the authority of this Agreement shall file with the Division a certificate issued by the insurer attesting to such coverage.

C. Any Participating Party that is self-insured with respect to any line or lines of insurance shall file with the Division copies of all resolutions in current effect reflecting its determination to act as a self-insurer.

D. Subject to the limits of such liability insurance as any Participating Party may elect to procure, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, in whole or in part, any immunity any Participating Party may have in any judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding.

E. Each Participating Party which renders assistance under this Agreement shall be deemed to stand in the relation of an independent contractor to all other Participating Parties, and shall not be deemed to be the agent of any other Participating Party.

F. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to relieve any Participating Party of liability for its own conduct and that of its employees.

G. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to obligate any Participating Party to indemnify any other Participating Party from liability to third parties.

## ARTICLE X.

**General Requirements.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, all Participating Parties shall be subject to the following requirements in the performance of this Agreement:

A. To the extent that assistance under this Agreement is funded by State funds, the obligation of any statewide instrumentality of the State of Florida to reimburse any Assisting Party under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature.

B. All bills for reimbursement under this Agreement from State funds shall be submitted in detail sufficient for auditing purposes. To the extent that such bills represent costs incurred for travel, such bills shall be submitted in accordance with section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and any applicable

requirements for the reimbursement of state employees for travel costs.

C. All Participating Parties shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters or other materials subject to the requirements of the Public Records Act, as amended, and made or received by any Participating Party in conjunction with this Agreement.

D. No Participating Party may hire employees in violation of the employment restrictions in the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.

E. No costs reimbursed under this Agreement may be used directly or indirectly to influence legislation or any other official action by the Legislature of the State of Florida or any of its agencies.

F. Any communication to the Division under this Agreement shall be sent to the Director, Division of Emergency Management, 2555 Shumard Oak Boulevard, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2100. Any communication to any other Participating Party shall be sent to the official or officials specified by that Participating Party on Form C attached to this Agreement. For the purpose of this Section, any such communication may be sent by the U.S. Mail, e-mail, or by facsimile.

#### ARTICLE XI.

**Effect of Agreement.** Upon its execution by a Participating Party, this Agreement shall have the following effect with respect to that Participating Party:

A. The execution of this Agreement by any Participating Party which is a signatory to the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement of 1994 shall terminate the rights, interests, duties, and responsibilities and obligations of that Participating Party under that agreement, but such termination shall not affect the liability of the Participating Party for the reimbursement of any costs due under that agreement, regardless of whether billed or unbilled.

B. The execution of this Agreement by any Participating Party which is a signatory to the Public Works Mutual Aid Agreement shall terminate the rights, interests, duties, responsibilities and obligations of that Participating Party under that agreement, but such termination shall not affect the liability of the Participating Party for the reimbursement of any costs due under that agreement, regardless of whether billed or unbilled.

C. Upon the activation of this Agreement by the Requesting Party, this Agreement shall supersede any other existing agreement between it and any Assisting Party to the extent that the former may be inconsistent with the latter.

D. Unless superseded by the execution of this Agreement in accordance with Section A of this Article, the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement of 1994 shall terminate and cease to have legal existence after June 30, 2001.

E. Upon its execution by any Participating Party, this Agreement will continue in effect for one (1) year from its date of execution by that Participating Party, and it shall automatically renew each year after its execution, unless within sixty (60) calendar days before that date the Participating Party notifies the Division, in writing, of its intent to withdraw from the Agreement.

F. The Division shall transmit any amendment to this Agreement by sending the amendment to all Participating Parties not later than five (5) business days after its execution by the Division. Such amendment shall take effect not later than sixty (60) calendar days after the date of its execution by the Division, and shall then be binding on all Participating Parties. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Participating Party who objects to the amendment may withdraw from the Agreement by notifying the Division in writing of its intent to do so within that time in accordance with Section E of this Article.

#### ARTICLE XII.

**Interpretation and Application of Agreement**. The interpretation and application of this Agreement shall be governed by the following conditions:

A. The obligations and conditions resting upon the Participating Parties under this Agreement are not independent, but dependent.

B. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement, and of the performance of all conditions,

obligations, duties, responsibilities, and promises under it.

C. This Agreement states all the conditions, obligations, duties, responsibilities, and promises of the Participating Parties with respect to the subject of this Agreement, and there are no conditions, obligations, duties, responsibilities, or promises other than those expressed in this Agreement.

D. If any sentence, clause, phrase, or other portion of this Agreement is ruled unenforceable or invalid, every other sentence, clause, phrase, or other portion of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, it being the intent of the Division and the other Participating Parties that every portion of the Agreement shall be severable from every other portion to the fullest extent practicable. The Division reserves the right, at its sole and absolute discretion, to change, modify, add, or remove portions of any sentence, clause, phrase, or other portion of this Agreement that conflicts with state law, regulation, or policy. If the change is minor, the Division will notify the Participating Party of the change and such changes will become effective immediately; therefore, please check these terms periodically for changes. If the change is substantive, the Participating Party may be required to execute the Agreement with the adopted changes. Your continued or subsequent use of this Agreement following the posting of minor changes to this Agreement will mean you accept those changes.

E. The waiver of any obligation or condition in this Agreement by a Participating Party shall not be construed as a waiver of any other obligation or condition in this Agreement.

NOTE: On February 26, 2018, this Agreement was modified by the Division of Emergency Management. This document replaces the August 20, 2007 edition of the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement; however, any and all Agreements previously executed shall remain in full force and effect. Any local government, special district, or educational institution which has yet to execute this Agreement should use the February 26, 2018 edition for the purposes of becoming a signatory.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Participating Parties have duly executed this Agreement on the date specified below:

### FOR ADOPTION BY A COUNTY

## STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT By: \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Director ATTEST: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF \_\_\_\_COUNTY, STATE OF FLORIDA By: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy Clerk Chairman Date: Approved as to Form: By: County Attorney

## FOR ADOPTION BY A CITY

#### STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By: Director	Date:
ATTEST: CITY CLERK	CITY OF STATE OF FLORIDA
Ву:	Ву:
Title:	Title:
	Date:
	Approved as to Form:
	By: City Attorney

16

### FOR ADOPTION BY AN EDUCATIONAL DISTRICT

#### STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By:	
Direc	ctor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL DISTRICT,

STATE OF FLORIDA

By:	Ву:
Title:	Title:
	Date:

Approved as to Form:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney for District

### FOR ADOPTION BY A COMMUNITY COLLEGE OR STATE UNIVERSITY

## STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT By: \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ Date: Director ATTEST: **BOARD OF TRUSTEES** OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE, STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF TRUSTEES \_\_\_\_\_ OF UNIVERSITY, STATE OF FLORIDA By:\_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_ Clerk Chairman Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved as to Form: By: \_\_\_\_\_\_Attorney for Board \_\_\_\_\_

## FOR ADOPTION BY A SPECIAL DISTRICT

## STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By:	Date:	
Director		
SPECIAI STATE OF FLORIDA	L DISTRICT,	
STATE OF TEORIDA		
By:	By:	
Title:	Title:	
	Date:	
	Approved as to Form:	
	By: Attorney for District	
	Automey for District	

## FOR ADOPTION BY AN AUTHORITY

## STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By:	Date:	-
Director		
ATTEST:	BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF	
	AUTHORITY, STATE OF FLORIDA	
Ву:	By:	
Clerk	Chairman	
	Deter	
	Date:	
	Approved as to Form:	
	By:	
	Attorney for Board	

## FOR ADOPTION BY A NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBE

### STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By: Director	Date:	
ATTEST:	TRIBAL COUNCIL OF THE	
By: Council Clerk	By: Chairman	-
	Date: Approved as to Form:	_
	Bv.	

By: \_\_\_\_\_\_Attorney for Council

## FOR ADOPTION BY A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

## STATE OF FLORIDA DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

By: Director	Date:
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, STATE OF FLORIDA	
By:	By:
Title:	Title:
	Date:
	Approved as to Form:
	By: Attorney for District
	Date:

## FORM C

## CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Iailing Address:	
Authorized	l Representative Contact Information
rimary Authorized Representative	<u>e</u>
Name:	
Title:	
Address:	
Day Phone:	Night Phone:
Facsimile:	Email:
<sup>t</sup> Alternate Authorized Represent	tative
Name:	
Title:	
Address:	
	Night Phone:
Day Phone:	Night Phone: Email:
Day Phone:	Email:
Day Phone: Facsimile:	Email:
Day Phone: Facsimile:	Email:
Day Phone: Facsimile: <sup>nd</sup> Alternate Authorized Represen	Email:
Day Phone: Facsimile: <sup>nd</sup> Alternate Authorized Represen Name:	Email:
Day Phone: Facsimile: <sup>nd</sup> Alternate Authorized Represen Name: Title: Address:	Email:

### SAMPLE AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION FOR ADOPTION OF STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT

#### RESOLUTION NO.

WHEREAS, the State of Florida Emergency Management Act, Chapter 252, authorizes the State and its political subdivisions to provide emergency aid and assistance in the event of a disaster or emergency; and

WHEREAS, the statutes also authorize the State to coordinate the provision of any equipment, services, or facilities owned or organized by the State or it political subdivisions for use in the affected area upon the request of the duly constituted authority of the area; and

WHEREAS, this Resolution authorizes the request, provision, and receipt of interjurisdictional mutual assistance in accordance with the Emergency Management Act, Chapter 252, among political subdivisions within the State; and

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by \_\_\_\_\_

that in order to maximize the prompt, full and effective use of resources of all participating governments in the event of an emergency or disaster we hereby adopt the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

ADOPTED BY:	
DATE:	
• • •	s an accurate copy of the Resolution adopted by
BY:	
TITLE:	
DATE:	

Attachment 1 STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT Type or print all information except signatures Form B						
PART I TO BE COMPLETED BY THE REQUESTING PARTY						
Date: Time:						
(local)	HRS					
Point of Contact: Te	elephone No:	E-mail address:				
Requesting Party:	Assisting Part	y:				
Incident Requiring Assistance:						
Type of Assistance/Resources Needed (use Part IV for	additional space)					
Date & Time Resources		Location				
Needed:           Approximated Date/Time Resources		(address):				
Released:						
Authorized Official's Name:	Signature:					
Title:	Agency:					
PART II TO B	E COMPLETED BY THE ASSISTI	NG PARTY				
Contact Person:	Telephone No:	E-mail address:				
Type of Assistance Available:	 					
Date & Time Resources Available	۲	То:				
Location (address):						
Approximate Total cost for mission: \$						
Travel: \$ Personnel: \$	Equipment & Materials:	\$ Contract Rental: \$				
Logistics Required from Requesting Party Yes	(Provide information on a					
Authorized Official's Name:	Title:					
Date: Signature:	<b>i</b>	Local Mission No:				
PART III						
Authorized Official's	COMPLETED BY THE REQUEST	ING PARI I				
Name:	Title:					
Signature:	Agency:					

PART IV

#### STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT

Type or print all information except signatures Form B (continued)

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS / OTHER MISSION INFORMATION

#### FEMA's SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT RATES

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY RECOVERY DIRECTORATE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE DIVISION WASHINGTON, DC 20472

The rates on this Schedule of Equipment Rates are for applicant owned equipment in good mechanical condition, complete with all required attachments. Each rate covers all costs eligible under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. § 5121, et seq., for ownership and operation of equipment, including depreciation, overhead, all maintenance, field repairs, fuel, lubricants, tires, OSHA equipment and other costs incidental to operation. Standby equipment costs are not eligible.

Equipment must be in actual operation performing eligible work in order for reimbursement to be eligible. LABOR COSTS OF OPERATOR ARE NOT INCLUDED in the rates and should be approved separately from equipment costs.

Information regarding the use of the Schedule is contained in 44 CFR § 206.228 Allowable Costs. Rates for equipment not listed will be furnished by FEMA upon request. Any appeals shall be in accordance with 44 CFR § 206.206 Appeals.

THESE RATES ARE APPLICABLE TO MAJOR DISASTERS AND EMERGENCIES DECLARED BY THE PRESIDENT ON OR AFTER SEPTMBER 1, 2017.

	FEMA Code ID	Equipment Description					
Cost Code	Equipment	Specifications	Capacity or Size	HP	Notes	Unit	2017 Rate
8010	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	41 CFM	to 10	Hoses included.	hour	\$1.51
8011	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	103 CFM	to 30	Hoses included.	hour	\$8.84
8012	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	130 CFM	to 50	Hoses included.	hour	\$11.14
8013	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	175 CFM	to 90	Hoses included.	hour	\$18.39
8014	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	400 CFM	to 145	Hoses included.	hour	\$30.47
8015	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	575 CFM	to 230	Hoses included.	hour	\$48.71
8016	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	1100 CFM	to 355	Hoses included.	hour	\$92.88
8017	Air Compressor	Air Delivery	1600 CFM	to 500	Hoses included.	hour	\$96.96
8040	Ambulance			to 150		hour	\$28.00
8041	Ambulance			to 210		hour	\$40.50
8050	Board, Arrow			to 8	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$4.43
8051	Board, Message			to 5	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$11.61
8060	Auger, Portable	Hole Diameter	16 ln	to 6		hour	\$2.14
8061	Auger, Portable	Hole Diameter	18 ln	to 13		hour	\$4.30
			00.1		Includes digger, boom and		<b>AA</b> 4 <b>A</b>
8062	Auger, Tractor Mntd	Max. Auger Diameter	36 ln	to 13	mounting hardware. mounting hardware. Add this	hour	\$3.16
8063	Auger, Truck Mntd	Max. Auger Size	24 In	to 100	rate to tractor rate for total	hour	\$34.28
8064	Hydraulic Post Driver					hour	\$35.10
8065	Augor	Horizontal Directional Boring Machine	250 X 100	300	DD-140B YR-2003	hour	\$169.40
6005	Auger	Horizontal Directional Boring	250 × 100	300	DD-140D 11(-2003	hour	\$169.40
8066	Auger	Machine	50 X 100			hour	\$31.95
8067	Auger, Directional Boring Machine	Auger, Directional Boring Machine				hour	\$36.97
8070	Automobile	rager, Breekendi Berrig Haerine		to 130	Transporting people.	mile	\$0.535
8071	Automobile			to 130	Transporting cargo.	hour	\$12.32
8072	Automobile, Police			to 250	Patrolling.	mile	\$0.535
					Stationary with engine		
8073	Automobile, Police			to 250	running.	hour	\$15.69
8075	Motorcycle, Police					mile	\$0.505
8076	Automibile - Chevy Trailblazer	6 or 8 cl		285 to 300		hour	\$22.00
8077	Automobile - Ford Expedition	Fire Command Center				hour	\$19.00
8080	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 110cc, 4-Wheel; 20" tyre		6.5-7.5		hour	\$8.20
8081	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 125cc, 4-Wheel; 21" tyre		7.6-8.6		hour	\$8.50
8082	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 150cc, 4-Wheel; 22" tyre		9.0-10.0		hour	\$8.51
8083	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 200cc, 4-Wheel; 24" tyre		12-14.0		hour	\$9.00
8084	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 250cc, 4-Wheel; 24" tyre		15-17		hour	\$9.40

				10.00			
8085	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 300cc, 4-Wheel; 24" tyre		18-20		hour	\$10.20
8086	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 400cc. 4-Wheel; 25" tyre		26-28		hour	\$11.64
8087	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 450cc, 4-Wheel; 25" tyre		26-28		hour	\$12.40
8088	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 650cc, 4-Wheel; 25" tyre		38-40		hour	\$13.20
8089	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)	Engine 750cc, 4-Wheel; 25" tyre		44-46		hour	\$14.00
8110	Barge, Deck	Size	50'x35'x7.25'			hour	\$49.10
8111	Barge, Deck	Size	50'x35'x9'			hour	\$58.70
8112	Barge, Deck	Size	120'x45'x10'			hour	\$109.50
8113	Barge, Deck	Size	160'x45'x11"			hour	\$133.75
8120	Boat, Tow	Size	55'x20'x5'	to 870	Steel.	hour	\$317.54
8121	Boat, Tow	Size	60'x21'x5'	to 1050	Steel.	hour	\$358.65
8122	Boat, Tow	Size	70'x30'x7.5'	to 1350	Steel.	hour	\$569.00
8123	Boat, Tow	Size	120'x34'x8'	to 2000	Steel.	hour	\$1,094.24
8124	Airboat	815AGIS Airboat w/spray unit	15'x8'	400		hour	\$31.00
8125	Airboat	815AGIS Airboat w/spray unit	15'x8'	425		hour	\$31.95
8126	Swamp Buggy	Conquest		360		hour	\$39.25
8129	Compactor -2-Ton Pavement Roller	2 ton				hour	\$28.25
8130	Boat, Row				Heavy duty.	hour	\$1.44
8131	Boat, Runabout	Size	13'x5'	to 50	Outboard.	hour	\$12.00
0131	Doat, Runabout	5126	13 X3	10 30	Inboard with 360 degree	noui	ψ12.00
8132	Boat, Tender	Size	14'x7'	to 100	drive.	hour	\$16.50
8133	Boat, Push	Size	45'x21'x6'	to 435	Flat hull.	hour	\$217.20
8134	Boat, Push	Size	54'x21'x6'	to 525	Flat hull.	hour	\$267.35
8135	Boat, Push	Size	58'x24'x7.5'	to 705	Flat hull.	hour	\$325.35
8136	Boat, Push	Size	64'x25'x8'	to 870	Flat hull.	hour	\$358.50
8140	Boat, Tug	Length	16 Ft	to 100		hour	\$42.60
8141	Boat, Tug	Length	18 Ft	to 175		hour	\$62.55
8142	Boat, Tug	Length	26 Ft	to 250		hour	\$78.95
8143	Boat, Tug	Length	40 Ft	to 380		hour	\$196.50
8144	Boat, Tug	Length	51 Ft	to 700		hour	\$271.85
8147	Boat, Inflatable Rescue Raft	Zodiac				hour	\$1.10
8148	Boat, Runabout	1544 lbs	11 passenger capacity	190-250		hour	\$62.55
04.40	De la complete de la comp	2000 Johnson Outboard Motor w		15			¢4.50
8149	Boat, removable engine	15" shaft	70.1	15		hour	\$1.50
8150	Broom, Pavement	Broom Length	72 ln	to 35		hour	\$24.50
8151	Broom, Pavement	Broom Length	96 In	to 100	Add Prime Mover cost for	hour	\$27.60
8153	Broom, Pavement, Mntd	Broom Length	72 ln	to 18	total rate	hour	\$6.20
8154	Broom, Pavement, Pull	Broom Length	84 In	to 20	Add Prime Mover cost for total rate	hour	\$20.77
8157	Sweeper, Pavement	Broom Length	04 111	to 110		hour	\$76.70
							\$96.80
8158	Sweeper, Pavement			to 230		hour	
8180	Bus			to 150		hour	\$20.95 \$25.45
8181	Bus			to 210		hour	\$25.45
8182	Bus			to 300		hour	\$38.35
8183	Blower	Gasoline powered Toro Pro Force		27		hour	\$15.37
8184	Back-Pack Blower			to 4.4		hour	\$1.50
8185	Walk-Behind Blower			13		hour	\$6.50
8187	Chainsaw	20" Bar, 3.0 cu in				hour	\$1.40
8188	Chainsaw	20" Bar 5.0 cu in				hour	\$2.45
8189	Chainsaw	20" Bar 6.0 cu in				hour	\$2.65
8190	Chain Saw	Bar Length	16 ln			hour	\$1.70
8191	Chain Saw	Bar Length	25 In			hour	\$3.45
8192	Chain Saw, Pole	Bar Size	18 ln			hour	\$1.25
8193	Skidder	model 748 E		to 173		hour	\$52.70
8194	Skidder	model 648 G11		to 177		hour	\$104.30
8195	Cutter, Brush	Cutter Size	8 ft	to 150		hour	\$115.35
8196	Cutter, Brush	Cutter Size	8 ft	to 190		hour	\$129.35
8197	Cutter, Brush	Cutter Size	10 ft	to 245		hour	\$136.30

0400		Cutter, Brush - 247 hp, 1997 Model		to 247		L	\$407.7F
8198	Bruncher Cutter	511 Feller		to 247		hour	\$187.75
8199	Log Trailer	40 ft			The line Manual of	hour	\$9.90
8200	Chipper, Brush	Chipping Capacity	6 In	to 35	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$8.60
8201	Chipper, Brush	Chipping Capacity	9 In	to 65	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$16.86
8202	Chipper, Brush	Chipping Capacity	12 ln	to 100	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$24.31
8203	Chipper, Brush	Chipping Capacity	15 ln	to 125	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$35.00
8204	Chipper, Brush Loader - Tractor -	Chipping Capacity	18 ln	to 200	Trailer Mounted.	hour	\$50.10
8208	Knuckleboom	model Barko 595 ML		to 173		hour	\$161.89
0000	Leader Wheel	model 210 w/ Buck Saw 50 inch		to 240		have	¢07.00
8209	Loader - Wheel	Bar	1.10.000 // -	to 240	Dueleet net is sluded in rete	hour	\$97.00
8210	Clamshell & Dragline, Crawler		149,999 lbs	to 235	Bucket not included in rate.	hour	\$127.40
8211	Clamshell & Dragline, Crawler		250,000 lbs	to 520	Bucket not included in rate.	hour	\$166.20
8212	Clamshell & Dragline, Truck			to 240	Bucket not included in rate.	hour	\$145.00
8220	Compactor Compactor, towed, Vibratory			to 10		hour	\$15.10
8221	Drum			to 45		hour	\$31.70
8222	Compactor, Vibratory, Drum			to 75		hour	\$22.30
8223	Compactor, pneumatic, wheel			to 100		hour	\$26.00
8225	Compactor, Sanitation			to 300		hour	\$92.75
8226	Compactor, Sanitation			to 400		hour	\$152.30
8227	Compactor, Sanitation			535		hour	\$249.75
0000	Compactor, towed,		40000 // -		la chuda a rima manar sata		¢17.00
8228	Pneumatic, Wheel		10000 lbs	-	Include prime mover rate	hour	\$17.00
8229	Compactor, towed, Drum Static		20000 lbs		Include prime mover rate	hour	\$15.80
8240	Feeder, Grizzly			to 35		hour	\$22.20
8241	Feeder, Grizzly			to 55		hour	\$32.45
8242	Feeder, Grizzly			to 75		hour	\$64.25
8250	Dozer, Crawler			to 75		hour	\$51.30
8251	Dozer, Crawler			to 105		hour	\$38.30
8252	Dozer, Crawler			to 160		hour	\$93.74
8253	Dozer, Crawler			to 250		hour	\$149.75
8254	Dozer, Crawler			to 360		hour	\$201.10
8255	Dozer, Crawler			to 565		hour	\$311.80
8256	Dozer, Crawler			to 850		hour	\$294.10
8260	Dozer, Wheel			to 300		hour	\$61.00
8261	Dozer, Wheel			to 400		hour	\$94.10
8262	Dozer, Wheel			to 500		hour	\$178.65
8263	Dozer, Wheel			to 625		hour	\$239.60
0200		3 hitch attach for tractor; 2007		10 020		noui	φ200.00
8269	Box Scraper	Befco				hour	\$3.50
8270	Bucket, Clamshell	Capacity	1.0 CY		Includes teeth. Does not include Clamshell & Dragline	hour	\$4.62
0270	Ducket, Clamshell	Capacity	1.0 01		Includes teeth. Does not	noui	ψ4.02
8271	Bucket, Clamshell	Capacity	2.5 CY		include Clamshell & Dragline	hour	\$8.73
0070	Dual at Olamakall		5 0 0 1		Includes teeth. Does not		<b>\$10.10</b>
8272	Bucket, Clamshell	Capacity	5.0 CY		include Clamshell & Dragline Includes teeth. Does not	hour	\$13.10
8273	Bucket, Clamshell	Capacity	7.5 CY		include Clamshell & Dragline	hour	\$22.40
					Does not include Clamshell &		
8275	Bucket, Dragline	Capacity	2.0 CY		Dragline Does not include Clamshell &	hour	\$3.96
8276	Bucket, Dragline	Capacity	5.0 CY	1	Dragline	hour	\$9.90
					Does not include Clamshell &		
8277	Bucket, Dragline	Capacity	10 CY		Dragline	hour	\$14.10
8278	Bucket, Dragline	Capacity	14 CY	1	Does not include Clamshell & Dragline	hour	\$18.65
5210		puony	17.01		Crawler, Truck & Wheel.		ψ10.00
	Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity	0.5 CY	to 45	Includes bucket.	hour	\$18.00
8280	1				Crawler, Truck & Wheel.		<b>*</b> 04.00
	Excavator Hydraulia	Bucket Capacity	1000	to 00	Includes Ducket	hour	
8280 8281	Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity	1.0 CY	to 90	Includes bucket. Crawler, Truck & Wheel.	hour	\$34.20
	Excavator, Hydraulic Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity Bucket Capacity	1.0 CY 1.5 CY	to 90 to 160		hour hour	\$34.20 \$52.70

					Crawler, Truck & Wheel.		
8284	Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity	4.5 CY	to 420	Includes bucket.	hour	\$264.50
8285	Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity	7.5 CY	to 650	Crawler, Truck & Wheel. Includes bucket.	hour	\$223.70
8286	Excavator, Hydraulic	Bucket Capacity	12 CY	to 1000	Crawler, Truck & Wheel. Includes bucket.	hour	\$455.00
8287	Excavator	2007 model Gradall XL3100 III		184		hour	\$105.46
8288	Excavator	2003 model Gradall XL4100 III		238		hour	\$113.20
8289	Excavator	2006 model Gradall XL5100		230		hour	\$88.80
8290	Trowel, Concrete	Diameter	48 ln	to 12		hour	\$4.80
8300	Fork Lift	Capacity	6000 Lbs	to 60		hour	\$13.00
8301	Fork Lift	Capacity	12000 Lbs	to 90		hour	\$18.50
8302	Fork Lift	Capacity	18000 Lbs	to 140		hour	\$24.00
8303	Fork Lift	Capacity	50000 Lbs	to 215		hour	\$51.40
8306	Fork Lift Material handler	Diesel, CAT TH360B	6600-11500 gvwr lbs	99.9		hour	\$27.90
8307	Fork Lift Material handler	Diesel, CAT TH460B		99.9		hour	\$30.15
8308	Fork Lift Material handler	Diesel, CAT TH560B		99.9		hour	\$35.80
8309	Fork Lift Accessory	2003 ACS Paddle Fork				hour	\$3.46
8310	Generator	Prime Output	5.5 KW	to 10		hour	\$3.35
8311	Generator	Prime Output	16 KW	to 25		hour	\$7.45
8312	Generator	Prime Output	43 KW	to 65		hour	\$15.00
8313	Generator	Prime Output	100 KW	to 125		hour	\$34.95
8314	Generator	Prime Output	150 KW	to 240		hour	\$50.00
8315	Generator	Prime Output	210 KW	to 300		hour	\$62.45
8316	Generator	Prime Output	280 KW	to 400		hour	\$80.40
8317	Generator	Prime Output	350 KW	to 500		hour	\$90.50
8318	Generator	Prime Output	530 KW	to 750		hour	\$153.30
8319	Generator	Prime Output	710 KW	to 1000		hour	\$222.00
8320	Generator	Prime Output	1100 KW	to 1500	Open	hour	\$349.00
8321	Generator	Prime Output	2500 KW	to 3000		hour	\$533.75
8322	Generator		1,000 KW	to 1645	Enclosed	hour	\$403.30
8323	Generator	Prime Output	1,500 KW	to 2500	Enclosed		\$511.22
8324		Prime Output		2500	Enclosed	hour	
8325	Generator	Prime Output	1100KW	60	Enclosed	hour	\$495.80
	Generator	Prime Output	40KW	1		hour	\$14.80
8326	Generator	Prime Output	20KW	40	Includes Rigid and Articulate	hour	\$13.32
8330	Graders	Moldboard Size	10 Ft	to 110	equipment. Includes Rigid and Articulate	hour	\$43.30
8331	Graders	Moldboard Size	12 Ft	to 150	equipment.	hour	\$46.50
8332	Graders	Moldboard Size	14 Ft	to 225	Includes Rigid and Articulate equipment.	hour	\$67.50
8350	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	3 ln		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.	hour	\$0.15
8351	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	4 In		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.	hour	\$0.24
					Per 25 foot length. Includes		
8352	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	6 In		couplings. Per 25 foot length. Includes	hour	\$0.60
8353	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	8 In		couplings. Per 25 foot length. Includes	hour	\$0.60
8354	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	12 In		couplings.	hour	\$0.90
8355	Hose, Discharge	Diameter	16 ln		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.	hour	\$1.70
8356	Hose, Suction	Diameter	3 ln		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.	hour	\$0.30
8357	Hose, Suction	Diameter	4 In		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.	hour	\$0.35
8358	Hose, Suction		6 In		Per 25 foot length. Includes couplings.		
		Diameter			Per 25 foot length. Includes	hour	\$1.15
8359	Hose, Suction	Diameter	8 In		couplings. Per 25 foot length. Includes	hour	\$1.10
8360	Hose, Suction	Diameter	12 ln		couplings. Per 25 foot length. Includes	hour	\$1.70
8361	Hose, Suction	Diameter	16 ln		couplings.	hour	\$3.15
8380	Loader, Crawler	Bucket Capacity	0.5 CY	to 32	Includes bucket.	hour	\$14.66

8381	Loader, Crawler	Bucket Capacity	1 CY	to 60	Includes bucket.	hour	\$34.30
8382	Loader, Crawler	Bucket Capacity	2 CY	to 118	Includes bucket.	hour	\$68.10
8383	Loader, Crawler	Bucket Capacity	3 CY	to 178	Includes bucket.	hour	\$101.30
8384	Loader, Crawler	Bucket Capacity	4 CY	to 238	Includes bucket.	hour	\$120.00
8390	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	0.5 CY	to 38		hour	\$20.10
8391	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	1 CY	to 60		hour	\$36.90
8392	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	2 CY	to 105	CAT-926	hour	\$35.50
8393	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	3 CY	to 152		hour	\$43.85
8394	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	4 CY	to 200		hour	\$59.30
8395	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	5 CY	to 250		hour	\$64.00
8396	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	6 CY	to 305		hour	\$104.00
8397	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	7 CY	to 360		hour	\$124.50
8398	Loader, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	8 CY	to 530		hour	\$171.40
8401	Loader, Tractor, Wheel	Bucket Capacity	0.87 CY	to 80	Case 580 Super L	hour	\$33.73
8410	Mixer, Concrete Portable	Batching Capacity	10 Cft			hour	\$3.05
8411	Mixer, Concrete Portable	Batching Capacity	12 Cft	11		hour	\$4.00
8412	Mixer, Concrete, Trailer Mntd	Batching Capacity	11 Cft	to 10		hour	\$12.70
8413	Mixer, Concrete, Trailer Mntd	Batching Capacity	16 Cft	to 25		hour	\$19.60
8419	Breaker, Pavement Hand-Held	Weight	25~90 Lbs			hour	\$1.10
8420	Breaker, Pavement			to 70		hour	\$57.45
8423	Spreader, Chip	Spread Hopper Width	12.5 Ft	to 152		hour	\$85.85
8424	Spreader, Chip	Spread Hopper Width	16.5 Ft	to 215		hour	\$116.60
8425	Spreader, Chip, Mntd	Hopper Size	8 Ft	to 8	Trailer & truck mounted.	hour	\$4.60
					Does not include Prime		
8430	Paver, Asphalt, Towed				Mover.	hour	\$12.40
8431	Paver, Asphalt			to 50	Includes wheel and crawler equipment.	hour	\$73.76
8432	Paver, Asphalt			to 125	Includes wheel and crawler equipment.	hour	\$95.10
8433	Paver, Asphalt			to 175	Includes wheel and crawler equipment.	hour	\$126.80
8434	Paver, Asphalt		35,000Lbs & Over	to 250	Includes wheel and crawler equipment.	hour	\$209.65
8436	Pick-up, Asphalt		55,000Ebs & Over	to 110	equipment.	hour	\$96.85
8437	Pick-up, Asphalt			to 150			\$90.85
8438	Pick-up, Asphalt			to 200		hour hour	\$93.50
8439	Pick-up, Asphalt	Datat Oracati	(0.0.1	to 275		hour	\$204.00
8440	Striper	Paint Capacity	40 Gal	to 22		hour	\$16.20
8441	Striper	Paint Capacity	90 Gal	to 60		hour	\$22.90
8442	Striper	Paint Capacity	120 Gal	to 122		hour	\$42.60
8445	Striper, Truck Mntd	Paint Capacity	120 Gal	to 460		hour	\$78.60
8446	Striper, Walk-behind Paver accessory -Belt	Paint Capacity 2002 Leeboy Conveyor Belt	12 Gal			hour	\$4.00
8447	Extension	Extension			crawler	hour	\$32.50
8450	Plow, Snow, Grader Mntd	Width	to 10 Ft		Include Grader for total cost	hour	\$28.00
8451	Plow, Snow, Grader Mntd	Width	to 14 Ft		Include Grader for total cost	hour	\$32.90
8452	Plow, Truck Mntd	Width	to 15 Ft		Include truck for total cost	hour	\$24.35
0450	Plan, Truck Mate	Width			With leveling wing. Include	hour	
8453	Plow, Truck Mntd	Width	to 15 Ft		truck for total cost	hour	\$40.80
8455	Spreader, Sand	Mounting	Tailgate, Chassis			hour	\$7.35
8456	Spreader, Sand	Mounting	Dump Body			hour	\$10.45
8457	Spreader, Sand	Mounting	Truck (10yd)	44.4	Troilor 9 truck mounted	hour	\$13.15
8458	Spreader, Chemical	Capacity	5 CY	to 4	Trailer & truck mounted.	hour	\$6.00
8469	Pump - Trash Pump	10 MTC	2" Pump	to 7	10,000 gph	hour	\$7.25
8470	Pump	Centrifugal, 8M pump	2" - 10,000 gal/hr.	to 4.5	Hoses not included.	hour	\$6.10
8471	Pump	Diaphragm pump	2" - 3,000 gal/hr.	to 6	Hoses not included.	hour	\$6.75
8472	Pump	Centrifugal, 18M pump	3" - 18,000 gal/hr. pump	to 10	Hoses not included.	hour	\$7.99
8473	Pump			to 15	Hoses not included.	hour	\$10.30
8474	Pump			to 25	Hoses not included.	hour	\$13.60
8475	Pump			to 40	Hoses not included.	hour	\$16.65
8476	Pump	4" - 40,000 gal/hr.	4" - 40,000 gal/hr.	to 60	Hoses not included.	hour	\$27.10

	5				Linear actionly deal		<b>*</b> ~~ ~~
	Pump			to 95	Hoses not included.	hour	\$32.00
8478	Pump			to 140	Hoses not included.	hour	\$41.50
8479	Pump			to 200	Hoses not included. Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$49.90
8480	Pump			to 275		hour	\$66.85
8481	Pump			to 350	Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$82.00
8482	Pump			to 425	Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$96.60
8483	Pump			to 500	Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$114.00
8484	Pump			to 575	Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$133.30
8485	Pump			to 650	Does not include Hoses.	hour	\$154.70
8486	Aerial Lift, Truck Mntd	Max. Platform Height	40 Ft		Add this rate to truck rate for total lift and truck rate Add this rate to truck rate for	hour	\$11.38
8487	Aerial Lift, Truck Mntd	Max. Platform Height	61 Ft		total lift and truck rate	hour	\$20.54
8488	Aerial Lift, Truck Mntd	Max. Platform Height	80 Ft		Add this rate to truck rate for total lift and truck rate	hour	\$39.00
8489	Aerial Lift, Truck Mntd	Max. Platform Load - 600Lbs	81 Ft -100 Ft. Ht.		Add this rate to truck rate for total lift and truck rate	hour	\$39.50
8490	Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Height	37 Ft. Ht.	to 15	Articulated, Telescoping, Scissor.	hour	\$8.95
					Articulated, Telescoping,		<b>*</b> • • • •
8491	Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Height	60 Ft. Ht.	to 30	Scissor. Articulated, Telescoping,	hour	\$16.10
8492	Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Height	70 Ft. Ht.	to 50	Scissor.	hour	\$29.26
8493	Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Height	125 Ft. Ht.	to 85	Articulated and Telescoping.	hour	\$55.65
8494	Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Height	150 Ft. Ht.	to 130	Articulated and Telescoping.	hour	\$70.15
8495	I.C. Aerial Lift, Self-Propelled	Max. Platform Load - 500 Lbs	75"x155", 40Ft Ht.	to 80	2000 Lbs Capacity	hour	\$28.95
8496	Crane, Truck Mntd	Max. Lift Capacity	24000 Lbs		Include truck rate for total cost	hour	\$14.90
8497	Crane, Truck Mntd	Max. Lift Capacity	36000 Lbs		Include truck rate for total cost	hour	\$22.40
8498	Crane, Truck Mntd	Max. Lift Capacity	60000 Lbs		Include truck rate for total cost	hour	\$36.50
8499	Pump - Trash-Pump	CPB Rating - 10MTC	10000 gal/Hr	7	Self- Priming Trash Pump	hour	\$7.55
8500	Crane	Max. Lift Capacity	8 MT	to 80		hour	\$38.70
8501	Crane	Max. Lift Capacity	15 MT	to 150		hour	\$66.90
8502	Crane	Max. Lift Capacity	50 MT	to 200		hour	\$90.00
8503	Crane	Max. Lift Capacity	70 MT	to 300		hour	\$178.60
8504	Crane	Max. Lift Capacity	110 MT	to 350		hour	\$243.20
8510	Saw, Concrete	Blade Diameter	14 In	to 14		hour	\$7.20
8511	Saw, Concrete	Blade Diameter	26 In	to 35		hour	\$12.00
8512	Saw, Concrete	Blade Diameter	48 ln	to 65		hour	\$25.10
8513	Saw, Rock			to 100		hour	\$33.50
8514	Saw, Rock			to 200		hour	\$63.00
8517	Jackhammer (Dry)	Weight Class	25-45 Lbs			hour	\$1.66
8518	Jackhammer (Wet)	Weight Class	30-55 Lbs			hour	\$1.84
8521	Scraper	Scraper Capacity	16 CY	to 250		hour	\$107.15
8522	Scraper	Scraper Capacity	23 CY	to 365		hour	\$155.50
8523	Scraper	Scraper Capacity	34 CY	to 475		hour	\$270.00
8524	Scraper	Scraper Capacity	44 CY	to 600		hour	\$265.70
8540	Loader, Skid-Steer	Operating Capacity	1000 Lbs	to 35		hour	\$14.15
8541	Loader, Skid-Steer	Operating Capacity	2000 Lbs	to 65		hour	\$37.00
8542	Loader, Skid-Steer	Operating Capacity	3000 Lbs	to 85		hour	\$36.05
	Crew Disusa Taush Matel	Capacity	600 Tph	to 75	Does not include truck	hour	\$34.60
8550	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd			to 200	Does not include truck	hour	\$94.00
8550 8551	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd	Capacity	1400 Tph	10 200			
		Capacity Capacity	1400 Tph 2000 Tph	to 340	Does not include truck	hour	\$142.50
8551	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd	Capacity	2000 Tph		Does not include truck Does not include truck	hour hour	\$142.50 \$154.80
8551 8552	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd			to 340			\$154.80
8551 8552 8553	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd	Capacity Capacity Cutting Width	2000 Tph 2500 Tph	to 340 to 400		hour	\$154.80 \$2.80
8551 8552 8553 8558 8559	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Thrower, Walk Behind Snow Thrower, Walk Behind	Capacity Capacity Cutting Width Cutting Width	2000 Tph 2500 Tph 25 in 60 in	to 340 to 400 to 5 to 15		hour hour hour	\$154.80 \$2.80 \$14.10
8551 8552 8553 8558	Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Blower, Truck Mntd Snow Thrower, Walk Behind	Capacity Capacity Cutting Width	2000 Tph 2500 Tph 25 in	to 340 to 400 to 5		hour hour	\$154.80 \$2.80

8569	Dust Control De-Ice Unit	1300-2000 gal	173"Lx98"Wx51"H	5.5	Hydro Pump w/100' 1/2" hose	hour	\$3.45
8570	Loader-Backhoe, Wheel	Loader Bucket Capacity	0.5 CY	to 40	Loader and Backhoe Buckets included.	hour	\$22.15
					Loader and Backhoe Buckets		
8571	Loader-Backhoe, Wheel	Loader Bucket Capacity	1 CY	to 70	included. Loader and Backhoe Buckets	hour	\$29.50
8572	Loader-Backhoe, Wheel	Loader Bucket Capacity	1.5 CY	to 95	included.	hour	\$38.60
8573	Loader-Backhoe, Wheel	Loader Bucket Capacity	1.75 CY	to 115	Loader and Backhoe Buckets included.	hour	\$47.77
8580	Distributor, Asphalt	Tank Capacity	500 Gal		burners, insulated tank, and circulating spray bar.	hour	\$14.76
8581	Distributor, Asphalt	Tank Capacity	1000 Gal		burners, insulated tank, and circulating spray bar. Include	hour	\$21.30
0500	Distributor Associate	Test Osnasita	4000 0 -1		burners, insulated tank, and		<b>*</b> ***
8582	Distributor, Asphalt	Tank Capacity	4000 Gal	300	circulating spray bar. Include	hour	\$30.15
8583 8584	Distributor Distributor	ETNYRE Oil Distributor Model - PB	348	280		hour	\$41.60
0004	Distributor	ETNYRE Quad Chip Spreader		200	Does not include Prime	hour	\$83.20
8590	Trailer, Dump	Capacity	20 CY		Mover. Does not include Prime	hour	\$11.36
8591	Trailer, Dump	Capacity	30 CY		Mover.	hour	\$13.10
8600	Trailer, Equipment	Capacity	30 Tons			hour	\$14.15
8601	Trailer, Equipment	Capacity	40 Tons			hour	\$15.50
8602	Trailer, Equipment	Capacity	60 Tons			hour	\$18.85
8603	Trailer, Equipment	Capacity	120 Tons			hour	\$28.35
8610	Trailer, Water	Tank Capacity	4000 Gal		with sump and a rear spraybar.	hour	\$13.50
8611	Trailer, Water	Tank Capacity	6000 Gal		with sump and a rear spraybar.	hour	\$16.55
0011			0000 Gai		with sump and a rear	noui	\$10.00
8612	Trailer, Water	Tank Capacity	10000 Gal		spraybar.	hour	\$19.20
8613	Trailer, Water	Tank Capacity	14000 Gal		with sump and a rear spraybar.	hour	\$23.77
8614	Truck- Water Tanker	1000 gal. tank		175		hour	\$33.35
8620	Tub Grinder			to 440		hour	\$95.35
8621	Tub Grinder			to 630		hour	\$143.65
8622	Tub Grinder			to 760		hour	\$183.60
8623	Tub Grinder			to 1000		hour	\$322.00
8627	Horizontal Grinder	Model HG6000		630		hour	\$57.36
8628	Stump Grinder	1988 Vermeer SC-112		102		hour	\$47.00
8629	Stump Grinder	24" grinding wheel		110	Does not include Prime	hour	\$45.00
8630	Sprayer, Seed	Working Capacity	750 Gal	to 30	Mover.	hour	\$14.00
8631	Sprayer, Seed	Working Capacity	1250 Gal	to 50	Trailer & truck mounted. Does not include Prime	hour	\$19.80
8632	Sprayer, Seed	Working Capacity	3500 Gal	to 115	Does not include Prime Mover.	hour	\$29.25
8633	Mulcher, Trailer Mntd	Working Capacity	7 TPH	to 35		hour	\$14.10
8634	Mulcher, Trailer Mntd	Working Capacity	10 TPH	to 55		hour	\$20.80
8635	Mulcher, Trailer Mntd	Working Capacity	20 TPH	to 120		hour	\$29.45
8636	Scraper	Soil Recycler WR 2400	w 317 gal fuel tank	563		hour	\$239.85
8637	Trailer CAT	Double Belly Bottom-dump Trailer	26 CY of soil in one dump	330	13 CY of soil each berry	hour	\$92.33
8638	Rake	Barber Beach Sand Rake 600HDr, towed				hour	\$15.40
0000	Chinaa	Wildcat 626 Cougar Trommel Screen chipper w belt		405		L	<b>AC 1 0</b> -
8639	Chipper		01041	125	Corro Sizo 16th	hour	\$34.30
8640	Trailer, Office	Trailer Size	8' x 24'		Cargo Size 16ft	hour	\$1.95
8641 8642	Trailer, Office Trailer, Office	Trailer Size Trailer Size	8' x 32' 10' x 32'		Cargo Size 24ft Cargo Size 20ft	hour	\$2.30 \$2.65
8642	Trailer, Office	Haz-Mat Equipment trailer	8'x18'		Jargo Size zoit	hour hour	\$2.65 \$37.75
8644	Trailer, Covered Utility Trailer	(7' X 16')	0,10			hour	\$5.65
8645	Trailer, Dodge Ram	8' x 24' shower trailer- 12 showers		101		hour	\$29.45
8645	Trailer, Dodge Ram	32' flatbed water		101		hour	\$29.45
0010	Lianol, Dougo				Wheel Mounted. Chain and	noui	ψ21.30
8650	Trencher			to 40	Wheel.	hour	\$16.30

8651	Trencher			to 85	Wheel Mounted. Chain and Wheel.	hour	\$24.70
8654	Trencher accessories	2008 Griswold Trenchbox				hour	\$1.90
8660	Plow, Cable	Plow Depth	24 in	to 30		hour	\$12.0
8661	Plow, Cable	Plow Depth	36 in	to 65		hour	\$37.4
8662	Plow, Cable	Plow Depth	48 in	to 110		hour	\$41.2
8670	Derrick, Hydraulic Digger	Max. Boom Length	60 Ft		alignment attachment. Include truck rate	hour	\$34.1
8671	Derrick, Hydraulic Digger	Max. Boom Length	90 Ft		alignment attachment. Include truck rate	hour	\$54.6
8680	Truck, Concrete Mixer	Mixer Capacity	13 CY	to 300		hour	\$82.3
8684	Truck, Fire	100 Ft Ladder				hour	\$100.0
8690	Truck, Fire	Pump Capacity	1000 GPM			hour	\$68.0
8691	Truck, Fire	Pump Capacity	1250 GPM			hour	\$72.2
8692	Truck, Fire	Pump Capacity	1500 GPM			hour	\$78.9
8693	Truck, Fire	Pump Capacity	2000 GPM			hour	\$81.4
8694	Truck, Fire Ladder	Ladder length	75 FT			hour	\$117.1
8695	Truck, Fire Ladder	Ladder length	150 FT			hour	\$142.7
8696	Truck, Fire	No Ladder		330	Rescure Equipment	hour	\$93.4
8700	Truck, Flatbed	Maximum Gvw	15000 Lbs	to 200		hour	\$20.6
8701	Truck, Flatbed	Maximum Gvw	25000 Lbs	to 275		hour	\$35.0
8702	Truck, Flatbed	Maximum Gvw	30000 Lbs	to 300		hour	\$27.1
8703	Truck, Flatbed	Maximum Gvw	45000 Lbs	to 380		hour	\$44.7
8708	Trailer, semi	48ft to 53ft, flat-bed, freight, two axle	50,000+ gvwr			hour	\$8.4
8709	Trailer, semi	enclosed 48 ft to 53 ft, two axles	50,000+ gvwr			hour	\$0.4 \$9.5
8710	Trailer, semi	28ft, single axle, freight	25,000 gvwr			hour	\$9.7
8711	Flat bed utility trailer	6 ton	20,000 gvwi			hour	\$3.1
8712	Cleaner, Sewer/Catch Basin	Hopper Capacity	5 CY		Truck Mounted.	hour	\$24.8
8713	Cleaner, Sewer/Catch Basin	Hopper Capacity	14 CY		Truck Mounted.	hour	\$31.3
8714	Vactor	800 Gal Spoils/400 Gal Water	500/800 gal	49	Track Wounted.	hour	\$82.7
8715	Truck, Hydro Vac	model LP555DT	500/800 gai			hour	\$18.0
8716	Leaf Vac	Tow by Truck 22,000 cfm capacity		85	Leaf Vac + Truck Code 8811	hour	\$51.2
8717	Truck, Vacuum	60,000 GVW		400		hour	\$74.2
8719	Litter Picker	model 2007 Barber		100	towed by tractor	hour	\$9.6
8720	Truck, Dump	Struck Capacity	8 CY	to 220		hour	\$48.9
8721	Truck, Dump	Struck Capacity	10 CY	to 320		hour	\$60.7
8722	Truck, Dump	Struck Capacity	12 CY	to 400		hour	\$67.7
8723	Truck, Dump	Struck Capacity	18 CY	to 400		hour	\$75.5
	Truck, Dump, Off Highway	Struck Capacity	28 CY	to 450		hour	\$121.2
8725	Truck, Dump	Struck Capacity	14 CY	to 400		hour	\$77.8
8730	Truck, Garbage	Capacity	25 CY	to 255		hour	\$48.5
8731	Truck, Garbage	Capacity	32 CY	to 325		hour	\$55.9
0.01		Environmental Beta Attenuation Air	02 01	10 020		lioui	<i>\</i>
8733	E-BAM Services	Monitor			Powered by Solar System	hour	\$3.0
8734	Attenuator, safety	that can stop a vehicle at 60 mph				hour	\$5.5
8735	Truck, Attenuator	2004 Truck Mounted for 60 mph				hour	\$3.8
8736	Truck, tow	1987 Chevy Kodiak 70		175		hour	\$27.7
8744	Van, Custom	Special Service Canteen Truck		350		hour	\$18.0
8745	Van, step	model MT10FD		300		hour	\$21.2
8746	Van-up to 15 passenger	light duty, class 1		225-300		hour	\$20.0
8747	Van-up to 15 passenger	light duty, class 2		225-300		hour	\$20.1
8748	Van-cargo	light duty, class 1		225 - 300		hour	\$22.2
8749	Van-cargo	light duty, class 2		225-300		hour	\$22.2
8750	Vehicle, Small			to 30		hour	\$6.4
8753	Vehicle, Recreational			to 10		hour	\$2.8
8755	Golf Cart	Capacity	2 person			hour	\$3.7
8761	Vibrator, Concrete			to 4	lashudas securi dan U	hour	\$1.6
8770	Welder, Portable			to 16	Includes ground cable and lead cable.	hour	\$3.1

					Includes ground cable and		
8771	Welder, Portable			to 34	lead cable.	hour	\$6.80
8772	Welder, Portable			to 50	Includes ground cable and lead cable.	hour	\$10.00
8773	Welder, Portable			to 80	Includes ground cable and lead cable.	hour	\$13.76
8780	Truck, Water	Tank Capacity	2500 Gal	to 175	Include pump and rear spray system.	hour	\$28.70
8781	Truck, Water	Tank Capacity	4000 Gal	to 250	Include pump and rear spray system.	hour	\$50.00
8788	Container & roll off truck	30 yds				hour	\$23.05
8789	Truck, Tractor	1997 Freightliner F120		430		hour	\$54.90
8790	Truck, Tractor	4 x 2	25000 lbs	to 210		hour	\$42.40
8791	Truck, Tractor	4 x 2	35000 lbs	to 330		hour	\$46.00
8792	Truck, Tractor	6 x 2	45000 lbs	to 360		hour	\$52.75
8794	Truck, freight	Enclosed w/lift gate. Medium duty class 5	gvwr 16000-19500 Lbs			hour	\$23.25
8795	Truck, backhoe carrier	Three axle, class 8, heavy duty	over 33000Lbs			hour	\$34.50
8796	Truck, freight	Eenclosed w/lift gate. Heavy duty, class	7, 26,001 to 33,000 lbs gvwr			hour	\$31.00
0790		Tilt and roll-back, two axle, class 7	gvwi			noui	\$31.0C
8798	Truck	heavy duty,	to 33,000 gvwr			hour	\$32.00
8799	Truck,	Tilt and roll back, three axle. class 8 heavy duty	over 33,001+ gvwr			hour	\$40.60
8800	Truck, Pickup				When transporting people.	mile	\$0.54
8801	Truck, Pickup	1/2-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	160		hour	\$12.30
8802	Truck, Pickup	1-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	234		hour	\$17.65
8803	Truck, Pickup	1 1/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	260		hour	\$19.85
8804	Truck, Pickup	1 1/2-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	300		hour	\$22.25
8805	Truck, Pickup	1 3/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	300		hour	\$23.10
8806	Truck, Pickup	3/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x2-Axle	165		hour	\$13.40
8807	Truck, Pickup	3/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x4-Axle	285	Crew	hour	\$20.80
8808	Truck, Pickup	1-ton Pickup Truck	4x4-Axle	340	Crew	hour	\$22.85
8809	Truck, Pickup	1 1/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x4-Axle	360	Crew	hour	\$26.40
8810	Truck, Pickup	1 1/2-ton Pickup Truck	4x4-Axle	362	Crew	hour	\$26.75
8811	Truck, Pickup	1 3/4-ton Pickup Truck	4x4-Axle	362	Crew	hour	\$27.50
8820	Skidder accessory	2005 JCB Grapple Claw				hour	\$1.75
8821	Forklift, accessory	2005 ACS Grapple Bucket				hour	\$1.50
8822	Truck, Loader	Debris/Log (Knuckleboom Loader/Truck)		230		hour	\$52.26
8823	Chipper- Wood Recycler	Cat 16 engine		700		hour	\$115.00
8824	Skidder	model Cat 525B		up to 160		hour	\$62.90
8825	Skidder	40K lbs- model Cat 525C		161 and up		hour	\$118.77
8840	Truck, service	fuel and lube	up to 26,000 gvwr	215-225		hour	\$38.65
8841	Truck, fuel	2009 International 1,800 gal. storage tank		200		hour	\$30.50
8842	Mobile Command Trailer	(8' X 28') with 7.5 KW Generator				hour	\$14.66
		· · · · ·					
8843	Mobile Response Trailer	(8' X 31') with 4.5 KW Generator?				hour	\$13.60
8844	Mobile Command Center	(unified) (RV) Ulitimaster MP-35	43 FT Long with Generator	400		hour	\$75.00
8845	Mobile Command Post Vehicle	(RV) (In- Motion) (RV) (Stationary) w/9.6 KW	22-Ft Long	340		hour	\$31.00
8846	Mobile Command Post Vehicle	Generator	22-Ft Long	340		hour	\$19.25
8847	Mobile Command Center (Trailer)	48'x8' Trailer, Fully Equiped Mobile Command Center	19 Et Long			hour	¢00.45
0047	Mobile Command Center	48'x8' When being Moved w/Truck	48-Ft Long			hour	\$29.45
8848	(Trailer)	Tractor		310		hour	\$48.90
8849	Mobile Command Center	43'x8.5' x 13.5'H with self 30kw Generator				hour	\$52.00
8850	Mobile Command Center	2007-Freightliner MT-55, (RV)		260		hour	\$45.50
		1990- Ford Econoline-					
8851	Mobile Command Van	Communication Van 47.5' X 8.75 Fully Equip' (In		230		hour	\$41.00
8852	Mobile Command Center	motion) (RV) 47.5' X 8.75 Fully Equip'		410		hour	\$65.30
8853	Mobile Command Center	(Stationary)		410		hour	\$45.00

8854	Mobile Command Vehicle	53' X 8.75 Fully Equip		480-550		hour	\$96.20
0070	Liebt Terrier	Terex/Amida AL 4000. with (4) 500 watt lights	w/10kw power unit	13.5		h a	¢40.00
8870	Light Tower	Ŭ	w/ tokw power unit	13.5		hour	\$10.68
8871	Light Tower	2004 Allmand		4.5		hour	\$6.30
8872	SandBagger Machine	(Spider) automatic OH-58 KIOWA (Military) is the		4.5		hour	\$48.75
8900	Helicopter	same as "Bell-206B3		420		hour	\$474.00
8901	Helicopter	OH-58 KIOWA (Military) is the same as "Bell-206BR		420		hour	\$496.00
8902	Helicopter	Model Bell 206-L3 Jet Range Helicopter		650	Jet Range III-Helicopter	hour	\$582.00
8903	Helicopter	Model Bell 206L1 Long Ranger		650	Long Ranger	hour	\$596.00
8904	Helicopter	Model Bell 206LT Long Range Twinranger		450	Twinranger	hour	\$780.00
8905	Helicopter	Model Bell 407 EMS- Ambulance		250		hour	\$626.00
8906	Piper-Fixed wing	Model Navajo PA-31		310		hour	\$456.00
8907	Piper-Fixed wing	PA-31-350, Navajo Chieftn twin engine		350		hour	\$487.00
8908	Sikorsky Helicopter	Model UH-60 (Blackhawk) medium lift	Medium Lift	1890	Fire Fighter Same as S70C	hour	\$2,945.00
8909	Helicopter	Model UH-A (Blackhawk) Medium lift	Medium Lift	1890	Fire Fighter	hour	\$5,504.00
8910	Boeing Helicopter	Model CH-47 (Chinook) heavy lift	Heavy Lift	2850	Fire Fighter	hour	\$10,750.00
8911	Helicopter- light utility	Model Bell 407GX - 7 seater	7-Seaters	675	Passenger Aircraft	hour	\$621.00
8912	Helicopter- light utility	Modle Bell 206L- 7 seater	7-Seaters	420	Passenger Aircraft	hour	\$596.00
8913	Helicopter	Model Bell-206L4		726		hour	\$576.00
8914	King Air 200 Turboprop Aircraft	Blackhawk King Air B200XP61		669		hour	\$1,316.00
8915	Turboprops Blackhawk Aircraft	Blackhawk Caravan XP42 A		850		hour	\$697.00
8916	Turboprops Blackhawk Aircraft	King Air C90 XP135 A		550		hour	\$1,075.00
8917	Aerostar Piston Aircraft	Aerostar 601P		290		hour	\$447.00
8943	Wire Puller Machine	Overhead Wire Pulling Machine		30	Overhead/Underground Wire Pulling Machine	hour	\$19.85
8944	Wire Tensioning Machine	3000 Lbs			Overhead Wire Tensioning Machine	hour	\$14.50
8945	Aerial Lift	model 2008 Genie Scissor Lift				hour	\$6.30



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director

Date: June 20, 2018

RE: US Customs and Border Protection Facility

# AGENDA ITEM – X – F

Airport Management will provide an update on the US Customs and Border Protection Facility since its Grand Opening on May 31, 2018.



# Memo

To: Mitchell Fogel, Chair and Board Members

From: Clara Bennett, Executive Director

Date: June 20, 2018

## RE: BRAA Third Quarter Operating and Financial Performance Report

# AGENDA ITEM – X – G

Airport Management will make a presentation on the Boca Raton Airport Authority's third quarter operating and financial performance.